This document created by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation -

850-487-1824

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

1

A10594		/E28-21			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1009.2.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	10	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

This section is marked reserved in the 2023 FBC.

Summary of Modification

Intent of this proposal is to clarify terminology regarding occupied roofs.

Rationale

See attached

A10594Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10594_TextOfModification.pdf

A10594Text Modification

E28-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1009.2.1 (IFC: [BE]1009.2.1)

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1009.2.1 Elevators required. In buildings where a required accessible floor~~or occupied roof~~ is four or more stories above or below a *level of exit discharge* or where an accessible occupied roof is above a story that is three or more stories above the level of exit discharge, not less than one required *accessible means of egress* shall ~~be~~ include an elevator complying with Section 1009.4.

Exceptions:

1. In buildings equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required as part of the accessible means of egress on floors provided with a *horizontal exit* and located at or above the *levels of exit discharge*.
2. In buildings equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required on floors provided with a *ramp* conforming to the provisions of Section 1012.

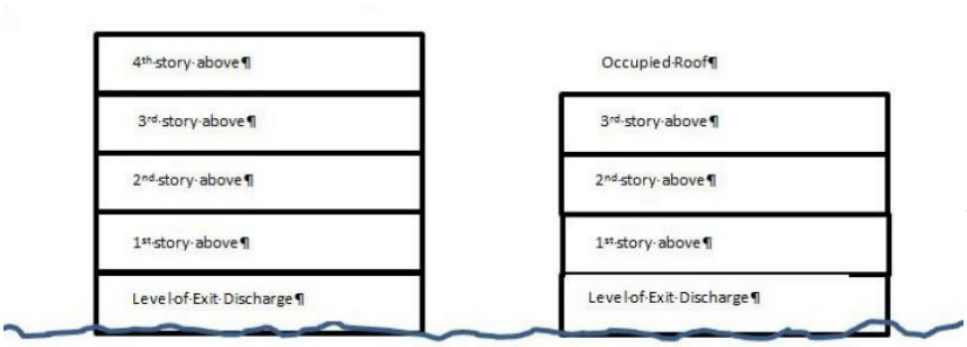
Reason: The intent of this proposal is a clarification in terminology.
The new language added by E30-18 is confusing. An occupied roof is not a story. Therefore, to be clear, the requirement for an occupied roof should be dealt with separately from the number of stories in a building. It is not the intent of this proposal to change to result of what was voted approved by the MOE Code Development Committee.

It is important to point out that the original change said that there was no fiscal impact. Since the occupied roof is not considered a story for height and area limitations, with the 2018 text, it could have been interpreted that standby power was not required to an occupied roof on a 4 story building. Therefore, this does have a significant cost for a 4 story building that decides to have an occupied roof.

Page: 1

Mod_10594_Text_E28-21.pdf

A10594Text Modification



The addition of "as part of the means of egress" added into the exceptions will clarify this limitation all the exception. The elevator is part of the accessible means of egress, not the only piece. When an elevator is required as part of an accessible means of egress, Section 1009.4 would require standby power.

This is one of a series of three independent proposals for this section. If all three are passed, the result will be this. The proposals each stand on their own.

1009.2.1 Elevators required.

In buildings where a required *accessible* floor ~~or occupied roof~~ is four or more *stories* above or below a *level of exit discharge* or where an accessible occupied roof is above a story that is three or more stories above the level of exit discharge, not less than one required *accessible means of egress* shall be an elevator complying with Section 1009.4.

Exceptions:

1. In buildings equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required as part of an accessible means of egress on floors provided with a *horizontal exit* and located at or above the *levels of exit discharge*.

2. In buildings equipped throughout with an *automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required as part of an accessible means of egress on floors or occupied roofs provided with a *ramp* conforming to the provisions of Section 1012.

3. In buildings equipped throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required as part of an accessible means of egress for an occupied roof where the floors located at or above the level of exit discharge are provided with a horizontal exit.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a clarification of the text and has no technical changes to construction requirements.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Page: 2

Mod_10594_Text_E28-21.pdf

A10594Text Modification

Committee Reason: The proposal was disapproved because an occupied roof is not a story so this revision does not clarify the requirements. (Vote: 8-6)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org) requests As Submitted

Commenter's Reason: The committee statement for disapproval is the very reason that this proposal is needed. There was a tendency to overthink the issue here. But, clearly an occupied roof is not a story – therefore it needs to be clarified on what height of building (in stories) with an occupied roof needs to provide an elevator with standby power. Standby power is an expensive item, so it is important to be technically correct.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction This is a clarification of the text and has no technical changes to construction requirements.

Final Hearing Results

E28-21 AS

Page: 3

Mod_10594_Text_E28-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

2

A10595		/E30-21			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1009.2.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	10	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

This section is market reserved under the 2023 FBC.

Summary of Modification

The intent of this proposal is to allow for ramps to serve as an accessible route off an occupied roof instead of requiring standby power on the elevator for that occupied roof.

Rationale

See attached

A10595Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10595_TextOfModification.pdf

A10595Text Modification

E30-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1009.2.1 (IFC:[BE] 1009.2.1)

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1009.2.1 Elevators required. In buildings where a required accessible floor or occupied roof is four or more stories above or below a*level of exit discharge*, not less than one required*accessible means of egress* shall be an elevator complying with Section 1009.4.

Exceptions:

1. In buildings equipped throughout with an*automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required on floors provided with a *horizontal exit* and located at or above the *levels of exit discharge*.
2. In buildings equipped throughout with an*automatic sprinkler system* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2, the elevator shall not be required as part of an accessible means of egress on floors or occupied roofs provided with a *ramp* conforming to the provisions of Section 1012.

Reason: The intent of this proposal is to allow for ramps to serve as an accessible route off an occupied roof instead of requiring standby power on the elevator for that occupied roof. (This is **not** an exception for the accessible route requirements to these spaces in Chapter 11.) Ramps are is already permitted to serve as the accessible means of egress for all floors below the roof. E30-18 added that occupied roofs to the main text, but did not add it to the exception. Ramps to all levels is commonly used in parking garages and large stadiums. The addition of “as part of the means of egress” added into the exceptions will clarify this limitation all the exception. The elevator is part of the accessible means of egress, not the only piece. When an elevator is required as part of an accessible means of egress, Section 1009.4 would require standby power.

This is one of a series of three independent proposals for this section. They work together, but could be approved separately.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
If on occupied roof is provided on a building with ramp access to the levels, such as a parking garage are large sports arena, this revision will clarify that standby power is not required to the elevator.

Staff Note: Proposals E30-21 and E31-21 combined and Proposal E32-21 addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Page: 1

Mod_10595_Text_E30-21.pdf

A10595Text Modification

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved since this adds ramps as way off the roof the same as the floors below. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results	
E30-21	AS

Page: 2

Mod_10595_Text_E30-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

3

A10596	/E34-21				
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1009.2.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	10	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Section 1009.2.2 of the 2023 FBC - B is marked reserved and refers to the Florida Accessibility Code for compliance.

Summary of Modification

Proposal is to clarify where maneuvering clearances at doorways along the route for accessible means of egress are required.

Rationale

See attached

A10596Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10596_TextOfModification.pdf

A10596Text Modification

E34-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1009.2.2 (New) [IFC:[BE]1009.2.2 (New)]

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Add new text as follows:

1009.2.2 Doors. Where doors are part of an accessible route to provide access to an exit, area of refuge or exterior area of assisted rescue the doors shall provide maneuvering clearances required by ICC A117.1 in the direction of egress.

Exception: Maneuvering clearances are not required at the exit stairways for levels above and below the level of exit discharge where the exit enclosure does not include an area of refuge.

Reason: The purpose of this proposal is to clarify where maneuvering clearances at doorways along the route for accessible means of egress are required. This proposal is consistent with interpretations from ICC staff and the commentary. It has been unclear from the code language whether the doors into stairways that are a part of the accessible means of egress are required to comply with the door maneuvering clearance of the ICC A117.1 standard or not. Various jurisdictions interpret the requirement differently, leaving it applied inconsistently across the country.

This is not just a question at exit stairways, but rather a general concern for the accessible routes out of a building during an emergency evacuation. An exterior areas of rescue assistance or an areas of refuge is a location that a person with mobility impairments can access independently. It is at this location where the emergency responders can find them to offer assistance away from the building or down the stairway. A common question is if the doors leading to these areas are required to have maneuvering clearances on both sides of the doors. It is important that those doors be located so that they swing in the direction of travel (1010.1.2.1) and do not block other occupants leaving the building. Best practice would also have the door positioned to allow for a quick and direct entry into the wheelchair spaces required in Section 1009.6.3. A balance for general safety and accessibility must be considered, therefore, an accessible route back into the building for an egress only route should not be a minimum requirement.

If the accessible route at the level of exit discharge is through the stairway, maneuvering clearances need to be provided in the direction of egress travel so a person can self-evacuate.

The purpose of the exception is for situations where the person is waiting outside of the stairway for emergency assistance since there is not a required area of refuge in the stairway of sprinklered buildings (1009.3.3). There may be situations where it is desirable to ask people to move to the stairways for assistance in some situations. The activation of the sprinklers, automatic notification of the fire department, and the information from the fire alarm panel when the fire department arrives should make it so that someone would not have to move into the stairway enclosure. The fire department also has the option for using the elevator for assisted evacuation in any elevator building using fire department recall; with the additional improvements of standby power (1009.4.1) at five stories and the fire service access elevator protections (3006) at 120 feet.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

The proposal is to insert language into the code to address the manner in which it is currently being interpreted. It will neither increase not decrease costs.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:

Page: 1

Mod_10596_Text_E34-21.pdf

A10596Text Modification

1009.2.2 Doors. Where doors are part of an accessible route to provide access to an exit, area of refuge or exterior area of assisted rescue~~. the doors shall provide~~ maneuvering clearances shall be provided at such doors asrequired by ICC A117.1 in the direction of egress.
Where doors lead to an area of refuge or exterior area for assisted rescue and re-entry to the floor is possible, maneuvering shall be provided on both sides of the door.

Exception:
Maneuvering clearances are not required at~~the~~ doors to exit stairways for levels above and below the level of exit discharge where the exit enclosure does not include an area of refuge.

Committee Reason: The modifications to the first sentence and the exception provide better grammar specific to the elements and is technically more accurate. The modification that added the 2nd sentence provides best practice for areas of refuge or exterior areas for assisted rescue, however, there was concern that "where possible" was vague and would lead to wide interpretations. The proposal adds needed clarification for exit stairway doors and indicates where independent access is required. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results	
E34-21	AM

Page: 2

Mod_10596_Text_E34-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10597 | **/E37-21 Part I** | 4

Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1009.11	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	10	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

IBC 604.4, IBC 3002.3, IFC 1103.3.2 Section 1009.11 of the 2023 FBC is marked reserved and refers to the to the Florida Accessibility Code for compliance.

Summary of Modification

Proposal is concerned with making this provision clearer and better directed at people with mobility disabilities. Modification to section 1009.11 "Instructions" and Section 3002.3 "Emergency Signs". and exception to 3002.3.

Rationale

See attached

A10597Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10597_TextOfModification.pdf

A10597Text Modification

E37-21 Part I

Original Proposal

PART I - IBC: 1009.11, 3002.3; IFC:([BE] 1009.11), 604.4
PART II - IFC: 1103.3.2

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

THIS IS A 2 PART CODE CHANGE. PART I WILL BE HEARD BY THE MEANS OF EGRESS CODE COMMITTEE. PART II WILL BE HEARD BY THE FIRE CODE COMMITTEE. SEE THE TENTATIVE HEARING ORDER FOR THESE COMMITTEES.

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1009.11 Instructions. In *areas of refuge*, ~~and~~ exterior areas for assisted rescue, and locations required to provide two-way communications systems complying with Section 1009.8 instructions on the use of the area under emergency conditions shall be posted. Signage shall comply with the ICC A117.1 requirements for visual characters. The instructions shall include all of the following:

1. Persons able to use the *exit stairway* do so as soon as possible, unless they are assisting others.
2. Information on planned availability of assistance in the use of*stairs* or supervised operation of elevators and how to summon such assistance.
3. Directions for use of the two-way communication system where provided.

3002.3 Emergency signs. A ~~An approved~~ pictorial sign of a standardized design shall be posted adjacent to each elevator call station on all floors instructing occupants to use the exit stairways and not to use the elevators in case of fire. Where elevators are not a component of the accessible means of egress the ~~The~~ sign shall read: IN CASE OF FIRE, ELEVATORS ARE OUT OF SERVICE. USE EXIT~~STAIRS~~. Where the elevator is a component of the accessible means of egress a sign complying with Section 1009.11 shall be provided.

Exception ~~**Exceptions**~~**:**

1. ~~The emergency sign shall not be required for elevators that are part of an accessible means of egress complying with Section 1009.4.~~
2. ~~2.~~ The emergency sign shall not be required for elevators that are used for occupant self-evacuation in accordance with Section 3008.

Reason: The proposal seeks to fill a hole in the current code provision. It includes a requirement for instructions for use of the two-way communications system but does not require the sign to be provided at locations where there is a two-way communications system. This proposal is directed at making this provision clearer and better directed at people with mobility disabilities. The exception was added for that purpose, but it does not go far enough.

The word “approved” means nothing. All plans must be approved by the AHJ.

The stricken text at the end of the first sentence is because it is not necessary. The verbiage states the specific requirement. Also, where the sign from Section 1009.11 is provided, it could be considered a contradiction.

The word “STAIR” is stricken because that is not a part of the provisions of Section 2.27.9 in the ASME/A17.1 Elevator Code. This puts the text in accordance with the Elevator Code (see below).

The added text in both the second sentence and new third sentence is to differentiate when it is appropriate to use one sign or the other.

Exception number 1 is deleted, and the provision is added to the main body of the requirement. This is to avoid confusion and provide additional information for the person at the elevator call station. Where the elevator is a part of the accessible means of egress, the current text allows but does not require the omission of the sign stating “... ELEVATORS ARE OUT OF SERVICE. USE EXIT.” This can lead to confusion where the sign is present, and the elevator is part of the accessible means of egress. This does not provide a person with a

Page: 1

Mod_10597_Text_E37-21 Part I.pdf

A10597Text Modification

mobility device the necessary information they need. By requiring one sign for an elevator that is a part of the accessible means of egress and a different sign for an elevator which is not, the person using the elevator will better understand the capability of the elevator to provide their evacuation.

2.27.9 Elevator Corridor Call Station Pictograph

When the building code requires a sign be posted adjacent to hall call fixtures instructing occupants not to use the elevator in case of fire, the sign shown in Exhibit S2.5 shall be provided. The sign shall include only the wording and graphics shown in Exhibit S2.5. When the building code specifies a different design, 2.27.9 shall not apply.

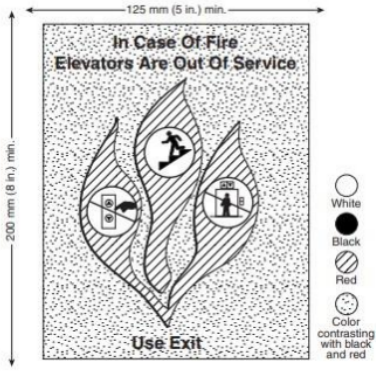


Exhibit S2.5 Elevator Corridor Call Station Pictograph. (From ASME A17.1 Section 2.27, Fig. 2.27.9)

EXTRACTS FROM *ASME A17.1 HANDBOOK*, SECTION 2.27 EMERGENCY OPERATION AND SIGNALING DEVICES

Bibliography: ASME A17.1 - Elevator Code

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
The proposal is a clarification. Currently there is a sign required at the elevator. A sign will still be required at the elevator. The difference is that the signage will be clearer in it's application.

Staff note: IFC Section 604.4 has an errata for the elevator signage so that is matches current IBC Section 3002.3.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal as approved because it provides for instructions at all two-way communication system. This also provides appropriate information at elevators as needed and is coordinated with ASME A17.1. (Vote: 12-2)

Final Hearing Results

Page: 2

Mod_10597_Text_E37-21 Part I.pdf

A10597Text Modification

E37-21 Part I AS

Mod_10597_Text_E37-21 Part I.pdf Page: 3

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

5

A10598		/E37-21 Part II			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1103.3.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 of the 2023 FBC - B is marked reserved and refers to the Florida Accessibility Code for compliance.

Summary of Modification

Modifies text of 1103.3.2. Exception 1.3. Concerning add text "elevators are out of service".

Rationale

See attached

A10598Text Modification

See attached

Mod10598_TextOfModification.pdf Page: 1

E37-21 Part II

Original Proposal

PART II - IFC: 1103.3.2

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Fire Code

Revise as follows:

1103.3.2 Elevator emergency operation. Existing elevators with a travel distance of 25 feet (7620 mm) or more above or below the main floor or other level of a building and intended to serve the needs of emergency personnel for fire-fighting or rescue purposes shall be provided with emergency operation in accordance with ASME A17.3.

Exceptions:

1. Buildings without occupied floors located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above or 25 feet (7620 mm) below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access where protected at the elevator shaft openings with additional fire doors in accordance with Section 716 of the International Building Code and where all of the following conditions are met:
   1.1. The doors shall be provided with vision panels of *approved* fire-protection-rated glazing so located as to furnish clear vision of the approach to the elevator. Such glazing shall not exceed 100 square inches (0.065 m^2) in area.
   1.2. The doors shall be held open but be automatic-closing by activation of a fire alarm initiating device installed in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 72 as for Phase I Emergency Recall Operation, and shall be located at each floor served by the elevator; in the associated elevator machine room, control space, or control room; and in the elevator hoistway, where sprinklers are located in those hoistways.
   1.3. The doors, when closed, shall have signs visible from the approach area stating: "WHEN THESE DOORS ARE CLOSED OR IN CASE OF FIRE ~~EMERGENCY~~, ~~DO NOT USE ELEVATOR~~ ELEVATORS ARE OUT OF SERVICE. USE EXIT ~~STAIRWAYS~~."
2. Buildings without occupied floors located more than 55 feet (16 764 mm) above or 25 feet (7620 mm) below the lowest level of fire department vehicle access where provided with *automatic sprinkler systems* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2.
3. Freight elevators in buildings provided with both *automatic sprinkler systems* installed in accordance with Section 903.3.1.1 or 903.3.1.2 and not less than one ASME 17.3-compliant elevator serving the same floors.

Elimination of previously installed Phase I emergency recall or Phase II emergency in-car systems shall not be permitted.

Reason: The proposal seeks to fill a hole in the current code provision. It includes a requirement for instructions for use of the two-way communications system but does not require the sign to be provided at locations where there is a two-way communications system. This proposal is directed at making this provision clearer and better directed at people with mobility disabilities. The exception was added for that purpose, but it does not go far enough.

The word "approved" means nothing. All plans must be approved by the AHJ.

The stricken text at the end of the first sentence is because it is not necessary. The verbiage states the specific requirement. Also, where the sign from Section 1009.11 is provided, it could be considered a contradiction.

The word "STAIR" is stricken because that is not a part of the provisions of Section 2.27.9 in the ASME/A17.1 Elevator Code. This puts the text in accordance with the Elevator Code (see below).

The added text in both the second sentence and new third sentence is to differentiate when it is appropriate to use one sign or the other.Exception number 1 is deleted, and the provision is added to the main body of the requirement. This is to avoid confusion and provide additional information for the person at the elevator call station. Where the elevator is a part of the accessible means of egress, the current

text allows but does not require the omission of the sign stating "... ELEVATORS ARE OUT OF SERVICE. USE EXIT." This can lead to confusion where the sign is present, and the elevator is part of the accessible means of egress. This does not provide a person with a mobility device the necessary information they need. By requiring one sign for an elevator that is a part of the accessible means of egress and a different sign for an elevator which is not, the person using the elevator will better understand the capability of the elevator to provide their evacuation.

2.27.9 Elevator Corridor Call Station Pictograph

When the building code requires a sign be posted adjacent to hall call fixtures instructing occupants not to use the elevator in case of fire, the sign shown in Exhibit S2.5 shall be provided. The sign shall include only the wording and graphics shown in Exhibit S2.5. When the building code specifies a different design, 2.27.9 shall not apply.

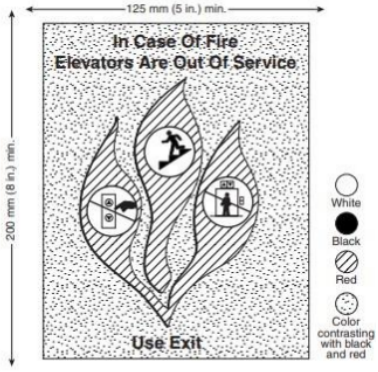


Exhibit S2.5 Elevator Corridor Call Station Pictograph. (From ASME A17.1 Section 2.27, Fig. 2.27.9)

EXTRACTS FROM *ASME A17.1 HANDBOOK*, SECTION 2.27 EMERGENCY OPERATION AND SIGNALING DEVICES

Bibliography: ASME A17.1 - Elevator Code

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
The proposal is a clarification. Currently there is a sign required at the elevator. A sign will still be required at the elevator. The difference is that the signage will be clearer in it's application.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was a the preferred method of verbiage for elevator signage as compared with proposal F113-21. (Vote: 12-1)

A10598Text Modification

Final Hearing Results

E37-21 Part II AS

Page: 3

Mod_10598_Text_E37-21 Part II.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

6

A10666		/E114-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1103.2.11	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

2023 FBC - Chapter 11 is marked reserved and defers to the Florida Accessibility Code for compliance.

Summary of Modification

Adds Exceptions to Section 1108.6.3.1 "Accessible units", and Section 1108.6.3.2 "Type B units".

Rationale

See attached

A10666Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10666_TextOfModification.pdf

A10666Text Modification

E114-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1103.2.11, 1108.6.3, 1108.6.3.1 (New), 1108.6.3.2 (New)

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1103.2.11 Residential Group R-1 or R-3. Buildings of Group R-1 containing not more than five *sleeping units* for rent or hire that are also occupied as the residence of the proprietor are not required to comply with this chapter. Buildings of Group R-3 congregate living facilities (transient) or boarding houses (transient) containing not more than five sleeping units for rent or hire that are also occupied as the residence of the proprietor are not required to comply with this chapter.

1108.6.3 Group R-3. Accessible units and Type B units shall be provided in Group R-3 occupancies in accordance with Sections 1108.6.3.1 and 1108.6.3.2. ~~In Group R-3 occupancies where there are four or more *dwelling units* or *sleeping units intended to be occupied as a residence* in a single structure, every *dwelling unit* and *sleeping unit intended to be occupied as a residence* shall be a *Type B unit*.~~ Bedrooms within *congregate living facilities*, *dormitories*, sororities, fraternities, and *boarding houses* shall be counted as *sleeping units* for the purpose of determining the number of units.

Exception: ~~The number of *Type B units* is permitted to be reduced in accordance with Section 1108.7~~.

Add new text as follows:

1108.6.3.1 Accessible units. In Group R-3 congregate living facilities (transient) or boarding houses (transient) Accessible sleeping units shall be provided in accordance with Table 1107.6.1.1.

Exceptions:

1. The residence of a proprietor is not required to be an Accessible unit or to be counted towards the total number of units.
2. Facilities as described in Section 1103.2.11 are not required to provide Accessible units.

1108.6.3.2 Type B units. In structures with four or more sleeping units intended to be occupied as a residence, every sleeping unit intended to be occupied as a residence shall be a Type B unit.

Exception: The number of Type B units is permitted to be reduced in accordance with Section 1108.7.

Reason: Group R-3 includes transient facilities with 10 or fewer occupants. The exception for accessibility is facilities with a non-transient proprietor and 5 or fewer guestrooms. Since this is not based on occupant load, the exempted facility could be Group R-1 or R-3. If very small hotels without the residents of the proprietor would be required to include Accessible units. This would align the IBC with the 2010 ADA.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

Page: 1

Mod_10666_Text_E114-21.pdf

A10666Text Modification

This is a clarification for the application of the accessibility requirements for small hotels, not a change in requirement.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as this coordinates the ADA exception, that is sometimes called the Mrs. Murphy Bed-n-Breakfast exception, with the Groups for transient lodging in the IBC. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E114-21 AS

Mod_10666_Text_E114-21.pdf Page: 2

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10667	/E115-21				7
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1104.5	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Section 1104.5. This proposal is intended to clarify that the first and second requirements are not interrelated to the extend that complying with one satisfies the other, and that the word "interior" means "interior to the building".

Rationale

See attached

A10667Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10667_TextOfModification.pdf

A10667Text Modification

E115-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1104.5

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1104.5 Location. *Accessible routes* shall comply with all of the following:

1. Accessible routes shall coincide with or be located in the same area as a general circulation path.
2. Where the general circulation path is interior to the building, the accessible route shall also be interior to the building.
3. Where only one accessible route is provided, the accessible route shall not pass through kitchens, storage rooms, restrooms, closets or similar spaces.

Exceptions:

1. *Accessible routes* from parking garages contained within and serving *Type B units* are not required to be interior.
2. A single *accessible route* is permitted to pass through a kitchen or storage room in an *Accessible unit, Type A unit* or *Type B unit*.

Reason: This proposal is intended to clarify two things: (1) that the first and second requirements are not interrelated to the extend that complying with one satisfies the other, and (2) that the word "interior" means "interior to the building". Some readers conflate these two requirements and wrongly conclude that locating the accessible route inside the building satisfies requirement #1 to co-locate the accessible route and the general circulation path in the "same general area". The second requirement is intended to prevent the situation where a building by Section 1104.4 to provide vertical access between stories provides an interior stair between stories for people without disabilities and an exterior accessible route connecting two stories for people with disabilities.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This proposal is for clarification only.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as it clarifies that the accessible route needs to comply with all three items in the list. It was suggested that "to the building" be added to the end or Exception 1 for consistency. (Vote: 13-1)

Final Hearing Results

E115-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10667_Text_E115-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

8

A10668		/E116-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1105.1.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This proposal is intended to clarify which entrances and the number of doors at each entrance are affected by requirement of Section 1105.1.1.

Rationale

See attached

A10668Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10668_TextOfModification.pdf

A10668Text Modification

E116-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1105.1.1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1105.1.1 ~~Automatic~~ Power-operated doors at public entrances. In facilities with the occupancies and building *occupant loads* greater than indicated in Table 1105.1.1, each *public entrances* ~~that are~~ required to be *accessible* shall have a minimum of one door be ~~either~~ a ~~full~~ *power-operated* door or a *low-energy power-operated door*. Where the accessible *public entrance* includes a vestibule, ~~at least~~ a minimum of one door into and one door out of the vestibule shall meet the requirements of this section.

Reason: This proposal is intended to clarify which entrances and the number of doors at each entrance are affected by this requirement. The proposed revisions are intended to be editorial improvements of Section 1105.1.1, and are intended to be consistent with the intent of the E115-18. The table column heading says 'greater than', but that phrase is not in the charging text.
This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a clarification.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:

1105.1.1 Power-operated doors at public entrances. In facilities with the occupancies and building *occupant loads* greater than indicated in Table 1105.1.1, each *public entrance* ~~*entrances*~~required to be *accessible* shall have a minimum of one door be a *power-operated* door or a *low-energy power-operated door*. Where the accessible *public entrance* includes doors in series, such as a vestibule, a minimum of one ~~door into and one door out of the vestibule~~set of two doors in series shall meet the requirements of this section.

Committee Reason: The modification clarifies what happens with a vestibule and is consistent with the terminology in the ICC A117.1. The proposal was approved as it provides clarification for the power operated doors at the public entrances. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E116-21 AM

Page: 1

Mod_10668_Text_E116-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10669	/E118-21				9
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1105.1.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This proposal is intended to clarify how the power-operated door requirement is applied to a tenant space that has its own exterior public entrance.

Rationale

See attached

A10669Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10669_TextOfModification.pdf

A10669Text Modification

E118-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1105.1.1

Proponents: David Renn, City and County of Denver, Code Change Committee of ICC Colorado Chapter (david.renn@denvergov.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1105.1.1 Automatic doors. In facilities with the occupancies and building *occupant loads* indicated in Table 1105.1.1, *public entrances* that are required to be *accessible* shall have one door be either a full*power-operated* door or a *low-energy power-operated door*. Where the *public entrance* includes a vestibule, at least one door into and one door out of the vestibule shall meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: For the purpose of determining *power-operated* door requirements, a tenant space with its own exterior*public entrance* shall be considered a separate facility and building.

TABLE 1105.1.1 PUBLIC ENTRANCE WITH POWER-OPERATED DOOR[a]

OCCUPANCY	BUILDING OCCUPANT LOAD GREATER THAN
A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4	300
B, M, R-1	500

a. In mixed-use facilities where the total sum of the building occupant load is greater than those listed, the most restrictive building occupant load shall apply.

Reason: This proposal is intended to clarify how the power-operated door requirement is applied to a tenant space that has its own exterior public entrance. When a tenant space has its own exterior public entrance it functions as a facility that is separate from the building as a whole and should be treated as such for power-operated door requirements. This proposal requires these tenant spaces to be considered a separate facility and building for power-operated door requirements (note that the terms facility and building are both used since this section and associated table use both terms). Following are three scenarios with requirements as this section is currently written and as proposed:
Scenario 1: Tenant space does not exceed occupant limits in Table 1105.1 and remainder of building does not exceed limits, but total building does exceed limits. As currently written, public entrances to the tenant space and the remainder of the building are required to have power-operated doors based on the total building occupant load. As proposed, no power-operated doors are required.

Scenario 2: Tenant space exceeds occupant limits in Table 1105.1 and remainder of building does not exceed limits. As currently written, pubic entrances to the tenant space and the remainder of the building are required to have power-operated doors based on the total building occupant load. As proposed, tenant space is required to have power-operated doors but remainder of building is not.

Scenario 3: Tenant space does not exceed occupant limits in Table 1105.1 and remainder of building does exceed limits. As currently written, public entrances to the tenant space and the remainder of the building are required to have power-operated doors based on the total building occupant load. As proposed, tenant space is not required to have power-operated doors, but remainder of building is.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
This proposal will result in power-operated doors being required at fewer locations, so the cost of construction will decrease.

Staff note: E117-21 and E118-21 addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Page: 1

Mod_10669_Text_E118-21.pdf

A10669Text Modification

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as it was preferred over E117-21. This would allow for strip malls to not require automatic doors for every small tenant space. There was a concern that this is confusing by using "separate facility or building" when you are not limited by exterior walls or fire walls. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E118-21 AS

Page: 2

Mod_10669_Text_E118-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

10

A10670		/E119-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1105.1.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

The intent of this proposal is to replace the footnote (a) to Table 1105.1.1 with an exception to 1105.1.1.

Rationale

See attached

A10670Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10670_TextOfModification.pdf

A10670Text Modification

E119-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1105.1.1, TABLE 1105.1.1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1105.1.1 Automatic doors. In facilities with the occupancies and building*occupant loads* indicated in Table 1105.1.1, *public entrances* that are required to be *accessible* shall have one door be either a full*power-operated* door or a *low-energy power-operated door*. Where the *public entrance* includes a vestibule, at least one door into and one door out of the vestibule shall meet the requirements of this section.

Exception: In mixed-use facilities, where the total building occupant load for the occupancies listed in the table is calculated as the sum of the ratios of the actual occupant load of each occupancy divided by the building occupant load threshold of each occupancy in Table 1105.1.1, and the sum of the ratios does not exceed 1, the requirements of Section 1105.1.1 do not apply. Where the sum of the ratios is equal to 1 or greater, the requirements of Section 1105.1.1 are applicable.

TABLE 1105.1.1 PUBLIC ENTRANCE WITH POWER-OPERATED DOOR[a]

OCCUPANCY	BUILDING OCCUPANT LOAD GREATER THAN
A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4	300
B, M, R-1	500

a. ~~In mixed-use facilities where the total sum of the building occupant load is greater than those listed, the most restrictive building occupant load shall apply.~~

Reason: The intent of this proposal is to replace the footnote (a) to Table 1105.1.1 with an exception to 1105.1.1. Footnote “a” was added to Table 1105.1.1 by E115-18, Public Comment 2. The reason from the proponent for this public comment was that the table did not address mixed occupancies.
The effect of the existing footnote with “most restrictive occupant load shall apply” is that a hotel (Group R-1) that offers breakfast (Group A-2), an exercise room or a swimming pool (Group A-3) as an amenity would be required to provide automatic doors with an occupant load of 300 instead of 500. Another example would be a retail store (Group M) that includes a small coffee shop or fast food establishment (Group A-2).

In addition, the footnote could be read to apply to all mixed use buildings that include one of the occupancies listed and other occupancies not listed in the table. For example: an apartment building (Group R-2) with a one or two-person on-site rental office (Group B), could be required to provide automatic doors.

The proposed exception text is borrowed from 508.4.2 - allowable building area - and revised to be applicable to the application. This would allow for a balanced approach. This would balance the two occupant loads rather than using the most restrictive.

Example:

Hotel with small restaurant, pool or exercise room:

A-3 (75 /300 occupants) + R-1 (350 /500 occupants) = .0.25 + 0.7 = 0.95

IBC **508.4.2 Allowable building area.** In each *story*, the *building area* shall be such that the sum of the ratios of the actual*building area* of each separated occupancy divided by the allowable *building* area of each separated occupancy shall not exceed 1.

Page: 1

Mod_10670_Text_E119-21.pdf

A10670Text Modification

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
There may be a reduction in the cost of construction. For mixed-use buildings, the requirement for automatic door openers at doors required to be accessible may be "triggered" at a slightly higher building occupant load depending on how the original footnote "a" is interpreted, applied, and enforced.

Staff Note: E119-21 and E120-21 addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:
1105.1.1 Automatic doors. In facilities with the occupancies and building *occupant loads* indicated in Table 1105.1.1, *public entrances* that are required to be *accessible* shall have one door be either a full *power-operated* door or a *low-energy power-operated door*. Where the *public entrance* includes a vestibule, at least one door into and one door out of the vestibule shall meet the requirements of this section.
Exception: In mixed-use facilities, where the total building occupant load for the occupancies listed in the table is calculated as the sum of the ratios of the actual occupant load of each occupancy divided by the building occupant load threshold of each occupancy in Table 1105.1.1, and the sum of the ratios ~~does not exceed~~ is less than 1, the requirements of Section 1105.1.1 do not apply. Where the sum of the ratios is equal to 1 or greater, the requirements of Section 1105.1.1 are applicable.

Committee Reason: The modification is to eliminate the overlap of 1 in the calculations. The proposal was approved as the sliding ratio is a fairer approach to mixed occupancy buildings. (Vote: 11-3)

Final Hearing Results

E119-21 AM

Page: 2

Mod_10670_Text_E119-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10671	/E121-21				11
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1106.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Proposal to clarify that the required number of parking spaces should result in the greatest number based on the conditions noted in 1106.3. Adds new Section 1106.3.1.

Rationale

See attached

A10671Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10671_TextOfModification.pdf

A10671Text Modification

E121-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1106.3, 1106.3.1 (New)

Proponents: Eirene Knott, BRR Architecture, Metropolitan Kansas City Chapter of the ICC (eirene.knott@brrarch.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1106.3 Groups I-1, R-1, R-2, R-3 and R-4. *Accessible* parking spaces shall be provided in Group I-1, R-1, R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies in accordance with the greatest number of parking spaces of any of the following: ~~Items 1 through 4 as applicable~~.

1. In Group R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies that are required to have Accessible, Type A or *Type B dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, at least 2 percent, but not less than one, of each type of parking space provided shall be accessible.
2. In Group I-1 and R-1 occupancies, accessible parking shall be provided in accordance with Table 1106.2.
3. Where at least one parking space is provided for each *dwelling unit* or *sleeping unit*, at least one *accessible* parking space shall be provided for each *Accessible* and *Type A unit*.
4. ~~Where parking is provided within or beneath a building, *accessible* parking spaces shall be provided within or beneath the building~~.

Add new text as follows:

1106.3.1 Parking beneath a building. Where parking is provided within or beneath a building, accessible parking spaces shall be provided within or beneath the building.

Reason: To clarify that the required number of parking spaces should result in the greatest number based on the conditions noted. A similar code change was presented as a public comment to E117-18. This proposed language addresses the concerns the committee had with regards to the placement of the clarification language.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Whether or not the code change proposal will increase or decrease the cost of construction depends upon how jurisdictions have been interpreting item 3 of section 1106.3. If jurisdictions have been interpreting that accessible parking spaces required by item 1 of section 1106.3 do not include the accessible parking spaces required by item 3 of section 1106.3 (which must be also be additionally provided), this will not increase construction costs. The reason for this is that the jurisdiction's interpretation of items 1 and 3 of section 1106.3 is consistent with the code change proposal, that reflects the intent of the code. If jurisdictions have been interpreting that accessible parking spaces required by item 1 of section 1106.3 include the accessible parking spaces required by item 3 of section 1106.3, this will increase construction costs. The reason for this is that the jurisdiction's interpretation of items 1 and 3 of section 1106 3 is not consistent with the code change proposal and additional accessible parking spaces and their accompanying accessible access aisles and accessible routes will be required.

Staff Note: E121-21, E122-21 and E123-21 addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Page: 1

Mod_10671_Text_E121-21.pdf

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as the best option of E121, E122 and E123. The proponents should work together to add the best options from all three in a public comment. Separating parking beneath the building (Item 4) into a new section provides a good clarification. This proposal clarifies that items 1 and 3 are not additive. (Vote: 9-5)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Eirene Knott, BRR Architecture, Metropolitan Kansas City Chapter of the ICC (eirene.knott@brrarch.com); Stephen Thomas, Shums Coda Associates, Self (sthomas@coloradocode.net); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Further modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1106.3 Groups ~~I-1, R-1,~~ R-2, R-3 and R-4 . *Accessible* parking spaces shall be provided in Group~~I-1, R-1,~~ R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies in accordance with the greatest number of parking spaces of any of the following:

1. In Group R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies that are required to have Accessible, Type A or *Type B dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, at least 2 percent, but not less than one, of each type of parking space provided shall be accessible.
2. ~~In Group I-1 and R-1 occupancies, accessible parking shall be provided in accordance with Table 1106.2~~.
2.3. Where at least one parking space is provided for each *dwelling unit* or *sleeping unit*, at least one *accessible* parking space shall be provided for each *Accessible* and *Type A unit*.

~~1106.3.1~~**1106.7.1 Parking located beneath a building .** Where parking is provided ~~within or~~ beneath a building, accessible parking spaces shall be provided ~~within or~~ beneath the building.

Commenter's Reason: The committee had a lengthy discussion on E121, E122 and E123. They approved E121 asking the three of us to work together to put together the best options from all three code changes. This public comment is the result of that collaboration. We have moved the parking beneath the building to be in the section which would be more applicable as far as being a subsection of the location of accessible parking.
We have removed the references to the I-1 and R-1 occupancies as those are provided for elsewhere.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
There is a possibility that this code change could decrease the cost of construction as it now clearly indicates what accessible parking is required. Previous code language could have been confusing and generating the need for additional accessible parking. Overall, it should not have any impact as it is just providing clear direction on what accessible parking is required.

Final Hearing Results

E121-21 AMPC1

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

12

A10672		/E124-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1107.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Removes Group R-2 from Exception to Section 1107.2 "Electrical vehicle charging stations".

Rationale

See attached

A10672Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10672_TextOfModification.pdf

A10672Text Modification

E124-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1107.2

Proponents: Michael Gentille, PCNA Consulting Group, Inc., PCNA Consulting Group, Inc. (michael@pcnagroup.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1107.2 Electrical vehicle charging stations. Electrical vehicle charging stations shall comply with Sections 1107.2.1 and 1107.2.2.

Exception: Electrical vehicle charging stations provided to serve Group~~R-2,~~ R-3 and R-4 occupancies are not required to comply with this section.

Reason: Most of the newly constructed Group R-2 occupancy projects are being designed to include Electric Vehicle Charging Stations for use by residents. As such, by incorporating Group R-2 occupancies into the design requirements of Section 1107.2, the residents are guaranteed to be provided with at least one of them to be accessible. At present, they are not. Additionally, the inclusion of these design requirements provides consistency in the design of these features on mixed use projects. At present, if a building has mixed use occupancies (which is quite common in larger and/or high-rise development projects), a designer could arbitrarily designate that 100% of the Electric Vehicle Charging Stations are meant to "serve" the Group R-2 occupants, but not the Group B occupants. This would mean that NONE of the EVCS spaces on a site (or within a parking garage) would be required to incorporate accessibility features. Under current code language, there is no way to determine how these spaces are allocated by occupancy group. Ergo, it is a loophole on mixed-use projects that include an Group R-2 occupancy. Conversely, the concern for Group R-3 or R-4 occupancies is not as relevant, since these groups are significantly less likely to occur within mixed-use buildings.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
For Group R-2 occupancies only, the cost is the addition of van-accessible signage to 5% of the total number of Electric Vehicle Charging Stations that are designated to serve the Group R-2 occupancies.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Committee Reason: The proposal was disapproved as the committee felt that a lower limit should be permitted for small Group R-2 occupancies rather than always requiring electrical vehicle charging stations. Options discussed were where Type B units were required, or based on the total number of units. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E124-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10672_Text_E124-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

13

A10673		/E125-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1107.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Adds an Exception 2 to Section 1107.2 "Electrical vehicle charging stations".

Rationale

See attached

A10673Text Modification

See attached

Mod10673_TextOfModification.pdf

Page: 1

A10673Text Modification

E125-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1107.2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Matt Lescher, CCI, CCI (mattl@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1107.2 Electrical vehicle charging stations. Electrical vehicle charging stations shall comply with Sections 1107.2.1 and 1107.2.2.

~~**Exception**~~ **Exceptions:**

1. Electrical vehicle charging stations provided to serve Group R-2, R-3 and R-4 occupancies are not required to comply with this section.
2. Electric vehicle charging stations used exclusively by buses, trucks, other delivery vehicles, law enforcement vehicles, and motor pools are not required to comply with this section.

Reason: This exception is modeled after Section1106.2 Exception exempting the same types of parking facilities from the requirement to provide accessible parking space. Vehicle impound parking has not been included in the list because we think it doubtful that the towing company will be so kind as to charge your car while it is in their care. If the committee wants to add EV charging located at vehicle impound lots, they should also include the conditional requirement found in Section 1106.2 Exception that a passenger loading zone must be provided where the lot is accessed by the public.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Because this is an exception, it is optional and will not increase or decrease costs.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as the new exception is reasonable and logical. These type of parking areas are not for public use and a limited access employee only areas. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E125-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10673_Text_E125-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

14

A10674		/E127-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1108.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Modifies text of Section 1108.3 "Accessible spaces".

Rationale

See attached

A10674Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10674_TextOfModification.pdf

A10674 Text Modification

E127-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1108.3

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1108.3 Accessible spaces. Rooms and spaces available to the general public or available for use by residents and serving Accessible units, *Type A units* or *Type B units* shall be *accessible*. *Accessible* spaces shall include,but are not limited to, toilet and bathing rooms, kitchen, living and dining areas and any exterior spaces, including patios, terraces and balconies.

Exceptions:

1. *Stories* and *mezzanines* exempted by Section 1108.4.
2. Recreational facilities in accordance with Section 1111.2.
3. Exterior decks, patios or balconies that are part of *Type B units* and have impervious surfaces, and that are not more than 4 inches (102 mm) below the finished floor level of the adjacent interior space of the unit.

Reason: This should not be an exhaustive list. For example, occupancies having dwelling units often have common use spaces such as bike storage areas, dog wash stations, small entertainment centers or movie theaters, and other common use rooms and spaces that are not listed in the current requirement and that must be accessible in accordance with the Fair Housing Act or the ADA.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
As noted in the reason statement, this is primarily a clarification to coordinate with federal laws including, but not limited to, the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Fair Housing Act.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved because the laundry list in this section is not all inclusive. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E127-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10674_Text_E127-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

15

A10675		/E130-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1108.6.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Adds Column "Minimum required number of accessible units without roll-in showers" to Table 1108.6.1.1 "Accessible Dwelling Units and Sleeping Units".

Rationale

See attached

A10675Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10675_TextOfModification.pdf

A10675Text Modification

E130-21

Original Proposal

IBC: TABLE 1108.6.1.1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

1108.6.1 Group R-1. *Accessible units* and *Type B units* shall be provided in Group R-1 occupancies in accordance with Sections 1108.6.1.1 and 1108.6.1.2.

1108.6.1.1 Accessible units. *Accessible dwelling units* and *sleeping units* shall be provided in accordance with Table 1108.6.1.1. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain more than 50 *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, the number of *Accessible units* shall be determined per structure. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain 50 or fewer *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, all *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* on a site shall be considered to determine the total number of*Accessible units*. *Accessible units* shall be dispersed among the various classes of units.

Revise as follows:

TABLE 1108.6.1.1 ACCESSIBLE DWELLING UNITS AND SLEEPING UNITS

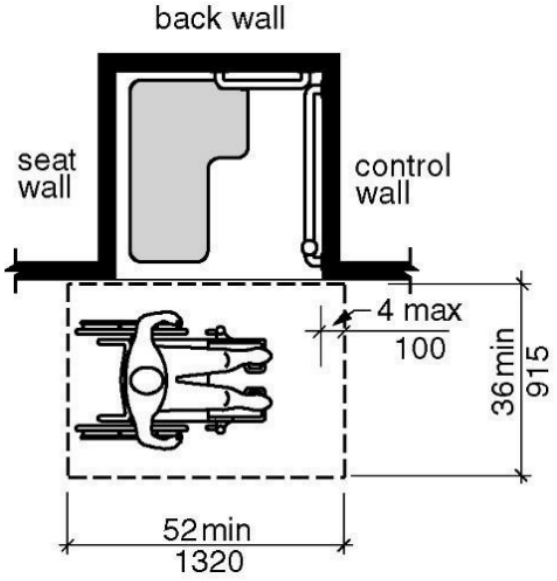
TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS PROVIDED	MINIMUM REQUIRED NUMBER OF ACCESSIBLE UNITS WITHOUT ROLL-IN SHOWERS	MINIMUM REQUIRED NUMBER OF ACCESSIBLE UNITS WITH ROLL-IN SHOWERS	TOTAL NUMBER OF REQUIRED ACCESSIBLE UNITS
1 to 25	~~1~~	0	1
26 to 50	~~2~~	0	2
51 to 75	~~3~~	1	4
76 to 100	~~4~~	1	5
101 to 150	~~5~~	2	7
151 to 200	~~6~~	2	8
201 to 300	~~7~~	3	10
301 to 400	~~8~~	4	12
401 to 500	~~9~~	4	13
501 to 1,000	2% of total	1% of total	3% of total
Over 1,000	20, plus 1 for each 100, or fraction thereof, over 1,000	10 plus 1 for each 100, or fraction thereof, over 1,000	30 plus 2 for each 100, or fraction thereof, over 1,000

Reason: If a hotel has all showers, Table 1107.6.1.1 could be read to force bathtubs in Accessible rooms. What is the reasoning/justification for this? A roll-in shower with a seat is doing double duty as transfer and roll-in. The table was written originally with the intent to require at least some roll-in showers when hotels typically provided all bathtubs. Designs for bathrooms have changed. Providing showers instead of tubs has been shown to reduce accidental falls in the bathrooms; while continuing to provide accessible options.

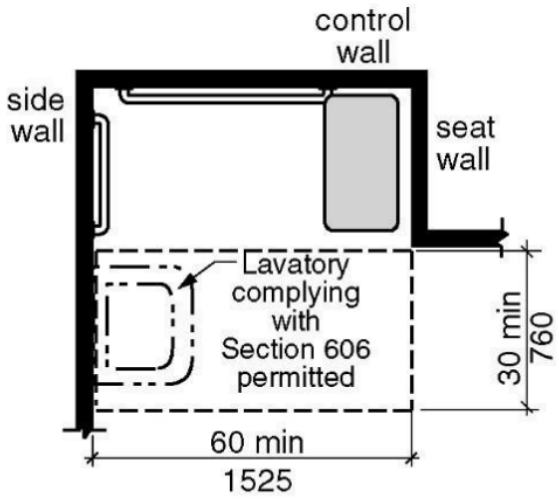
Page: 1

Mod_10675_Text_E130-21.pdf

A10675Text Modification



Transfer shower

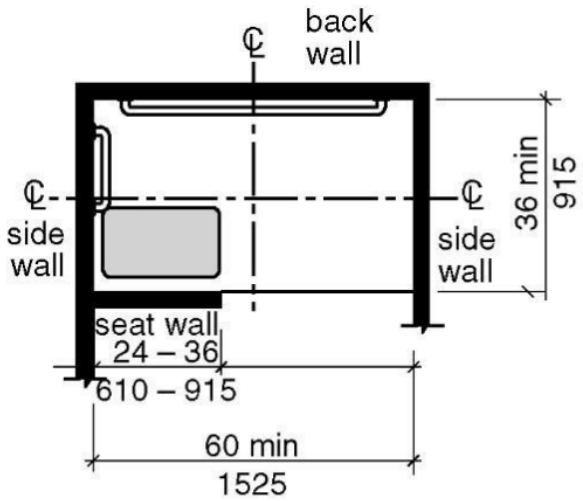


Note: inside finished dimensions measured at the center points of opposing sides

Roll-in shower (also serves as transfer shower)

Mod_10675_Text_E130-21.pdf Page: 2

A10675Text Modification



Note: inside finished dimensions measured at the center points of opposing sides

Alternate roll-in shower (also serves as transfer shower)

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This would increase design options for hotels.

Staff Note: E130-21 and E131-21addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as this will remove the misinterpretation that a hotel has to put in accessible tubs and could not choose to provide a higher level of accessibility and safety by providing all transfer and roll-in showers in the Accessible units. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E130-21 AS

Page: 3

Mod_10675_Text_E130-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

16

A10676		/E131-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1108.6.1.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

For most people with disabilities, a roll-in shower with a seat is more accessible than an accessible bathtub or transfer shower. Exception added to Section 1108.6.1.1 "Accessible units".

Rationale

See attached

A10676Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10676_TextOfModification.pdf

A10676Text Modification

E131-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1108.6.1.1

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Douglas Jay Anderson, LCM Architects, American Hotel and Lodging Association (danderson@lcmarchitects.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1108.6.1.1 Accessible units. *Accessible dwelling units* and *sleeping units* shall be provided in accordance with Table 1108.6.1.1. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain more than 50 *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, the number of *Accessible units* shall be determined per structure. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain 50 or fewer *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, all *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* on a site shall be considered to determine the total number of*Accessible units*. *Accessible units* shall be dispersed among the various classes of units.

Exception. Where all dwelling units and sleeping units contain showers and none contain bath tubs, the total number of required Accessible units specified by Table 1108.6.1.1 shall be permitted to provide standard or alternate roll-in type showers with seats.

Reason: A trend in hotel design is to provide showers and not bathtubs. Although the 2010 ADA Standards require some of the dwelling or sleeping units to have either tubs or transfer showers, the requirement was written in 2004 when this practice was not evident and, in some locations, tubs were required in all units. For most people with disabilities, a roll-in shower with a seat is more accessible than an accessible bathtub or transfer shower. The justification for requiring accessible bathtubs was that some people prefer them and, since other guests have a tub option, people with disabilities should also have that option. However, where the option of a tub instead of a shower is not available to anyone, parity is not at issue and does not make sense.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
The exception provides a choice. Depending on the design, applying the exception could result in a decrease in cost because it will minimize the need to design and construct different types of accessible bathrooms.

Staff Note: E130-21 and E131-21addresses requirements in a different or contradicting manner. The committee is urged to make their intentions clear with their actions on these proposals.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Committee Reason: The proposal was disapproved as the committee preferred E130-21. This option would only be available if there were no tubs in the entire hotel - including rooms with both a tub and shower. The language does not allow the option for transfer showers. (Vote: 14-0)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal

Page: 1

Mod_10676_Text_E131-21.pdf

A10676Text Modification

Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1108.6.1.1 Accessible units . *Accessible dwelling units* and *sleeping units* shall be provided in accordance with Table 1108.6.1.1. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain more than 50 *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, the number of *Accessible units* shall be determined per structure. On a multiple-building site, where structures contain 50 or fewer *dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, all *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* on a site shall be considered to determine the total number of *Accessible units*. *Accessible units* shall be dispersed among the various classes of units.

~~**Exception**~~ **Exceptions**:

1. Where all dwelling units and sleeping units contain showers and none contain bath tubs, the total number of required Accessible units specified by Table 1108.6.1.1 shall be permitted to provide standard or alternate roll-in type showers with seats.
2. Where Exception 1 to Section 1108.6.1.1 is applicable, transfer showers shall be permitted to be substituted for all but the minimum required number of roll-in showers.

Commenter's Reason: We believe that the Committee erred by disapproving this proposal in favor of E130-21. The Committee's own reason for disapproval is why this proposal should be approved as it more closely follows the 2010 ADA Standards. Committee reasons and responses follow:

- *This option would only be available if there were no tubs in the entire hotel - including rooms with both a tub and shower.* Response: That is correct. This proposal respects the principle of parody reflected in the 1991 and 2010 ADA Standards i.e., where people without disabilities do not have a range of choices in bathing fixtures, people with disabilities are not guaranteed a choice.
- *The language does not allow the option for transfer showers.* Response: Our modification adds an option for transfer showers in hotels without bathtubs. However, it does not replace the requirement for a minimum number of roll-in showers, therefore maintaining consistency with the requirement for some roll-in showers in the 2010 ADA Standards.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
Like E130-21, this proposal is not in full and strict compliance with the 2010 ADA Standards. However, unlike E 130-21, this proposal limits exposure to ADA law suits by maintaining consistency with the principle of equal treatment which is at the heart of the ADA. Nonetheless, there is a potential that the change could result in a requirement to retrofit some of the dwelling unit bathrooms.

Final Hearing Results

E131-21 AMPC1

Page: 2

Mod_10676_Text_E131-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

17

A10677		/E133-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1108.6.2.2.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Modifies text of Section 1108.6.2.2.1 "Type A units". Adding requirements for a percentage of units to include a shower complying with ICC A117.1 for Type A units.

Rationale

See attached

A10677Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10677_TextOfModification.pdf

A10677Text Modification

E133-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1108.6.2.2.1

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Matt Lescher, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (mattl@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1108.6.2.2.1 Type A units. In Group R-2 occupancies containing more than 20*dwelling units* or *sleeping units*, at least 2 percent but not less than one of the units shall be a *Type A unit*. All Group R-2 units on a site shall be considered to determine the total number of units and the required number of *Type A units*. *Type A units* shall be dispersed among the various classes of units. Where two or more Type A units are provided, at least 5 percent but not less than one Type A unit, shall include a bathroom with a shower complying with ICC A117.1 for Type A units.

Exceptions:

1. The number of *Type A units* is permitted to be reduced in accordance with Section 1108.7.
2. *Existing structures* on a site shall not contribute to the total number of units on a site.

Reason: Type A units can include either bathtubs or showers. However, the intent with a Type A unit is to provide features for people's needs that are greater than that in a Type B unit. Unfortunately, for many people a bathtub is quite difficult to transfer into given the various types of disabilities which an individual can have. Where limited upper body strength exists, it is quite difficult trying to lift inert legs other the rim of a bathtub. A shower, with the low threshold would make it much easier to effect a transfer from wheelchair to shower seat. A shower can be essentially the same size and a bathtub or even smaller if a transfer shower is provided. The shower is still an adaptable element - one which has the capability for grab bar installation but does not require them installed at construction. The ratio is still very low. To have two Type A units would require an apartment complex of 80 units. For there to be 2 showers required, the apartment complex would need 2000 units. This is a modest request to provide a better bathing element for a number of individuals with mobility limitations.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
The space for a shower is the same or even less than that for a bathtub. Depending on the materials and elements selected, the difference is costs often results in the shower being less expensive. An adaptable enclosure is allowed for both bathtubs and showers. This should not affect costs.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as this is a very minimal increase in accessibility in some Type A units. The roll-in shower will provide for a higher level of access for persons with disabilities than what would be provided by a tub. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E133-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10677_Text_E133-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10678	/E134-21				18
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1108.7	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

The intent of this proposal is a clarification on which exceptions are applicable to Type A units and which exceptions are applicable to Type B units.

Rationale

See attached

A10678Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10678_TextOfModification.pdf

A10678Text Modification

E134-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1108.7, 1108.7.1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1108.7 General exceptions. Where specifically permitted by Section 1108.5 or 1108.6, the required number of *Type A units* ~~and *Type B units*~~ is permitted to be reduced in accordance with~~Sections 1108.7.1 through~~ Section 1108.7.5 and the required number of Type B units is permitted to be reduced in accordance with Sections 1108.7.1 through 1108.7.5.

1108.7.1 Structures without elevator service. Where elevator service is not provided in a structure, only the *dwelling units* and *sleeping units* that are located on stories indicated in Sections 1108.7.1.1 and 1108.7.1.2 are required to be ~~*Type A units* and~~ *Type B units*, ~~respectively~~. ~~The number of *Type A units* shall be determined in accordance with Section 1108.6.2.2.1~~.

Reason: The intent of this proposal is a clarification on which exceptions are applicable to Type A units and which exceptions are applicable to Type B units. The current text could be misread to believe that all the exceptions apply to both Type A units and Type B units. Section 1108.7 -The current language does not clearly indicate that only the exception in 1108.7.5 is allowed to be used for the reduction of the number of required Type A units. The proposed language is more specific as to which exception is applicable by dividing the allowances for Type A units and Type B units.

Section 1108.7.1 - The language regarding Type A units is not needed in this exception because this exception does not allow for a reduction in the number of Type A units. The last sentence is only a pointer that is not needed.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a clarification. There are no changes in requirements.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as this provides clarity that not all the exceptions are applicable to Type A units. (Vote: 12-0)

Final Hearing Results

E134-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10678_Text_E134-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

19

A10679		/E136-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1109.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

The intent of this proposal is to clarify that bleachers, grandstands, and folding and telescoping seating are required to provide accessible wheelchair spaces.

Rationale

See attached

A10679Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10679_TextOfModification.pdf

A10679Text Modification

E136-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1109.2, 1109.2.2

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1109.2 Assembly area seating. A building, room or space used for assembly purposes with spectator seating with *fixed seating*, bleachers, grandstands or folding and telescopic seating shall comply with Sections 1109.2.1 through 1109.2.5. Lawn seating shall comply with Section 1109.2.6. Assistive listening systems shall comply with Section 1109.2.7. Performance areas viewed from assembly seating areas shall comply with Section 1109.2.8. Dining areas shall comply with Section 1109.2.9.

1109.2.2 Wheelchair spaces. ~~In rooms and spaces used for assembly purposes with *fixed seating*, accessible~~ *Accessible wheelchair spaces* shall be provided in accordance with Sections 1109.2.2.1 through 1109.2.2.3.

Reason: The intent of this proposal is to clarify that bleachers, grandstands, and folding and telescoping seating are required to provide accessible wheelchair spaces. The revision "with spectator seating" will match A117.1 terminology.
While fixed seating is defined as including seats with or without backs, the current text is not clear if portable or permanent bleacher systems or folding and telescopic seating have to provide wheelchair spaces. The International Building Code specifies the number of wheelchair spaces for assembly space with 'assembly spaces with fixed seating'. The A117.1 specifies how many groups of wheelchair spaces (wheelchair space locations) and how they are to be dispersed. The text in A117.1 is 'assembly spaces with spectator seating.' The A117.1 does provide some exceptions for the location of the wheelchair spaces in the bleachers (ICC A117.1 802.10.2 Exception 2). The revisions will match A117.1 terminology and clarify that the wheelchair spaces are required in bleachers, grandstands and folding telescopic seating.

ICC 300 Standard for Bleachers, Folding and Telescopic Seating, and Grandstands references the building code for accessibility.

SECTION 310

ACCESSIBILITY

310.1 Accessibility. Tiered seating shall be accessible as required by the building code.

ICC A117.1 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, includes special allowances for accessible bleacher seating.

SECTION 802

ASSEMBLY AREAS

802.1 General. Wheelchair spaces and wheelchair space locations in assembly areas with spectator seating shall comply with Section 802.

802.10.2 Dispersion for variety of distances from the event. Wheelchair space locations shall be dispersed at a variety of distances from the event to provide viewing options.

Exceptions:

1. In bleachers, wheelchair space locations provided only in rows at points of entry to bleacher seating shall be permitted.

2. Assembly areas utilized for viewing motion picture projections with 300 seats or less shall not be required to comply with Section 802.10.2.3. Assembly areas with 300 seats or less other than those utilized for viewing motion picture projections shall not be required to comply with Section 802.10.2 where all wheelchair space locations are within the front 50 percent of the total rows.

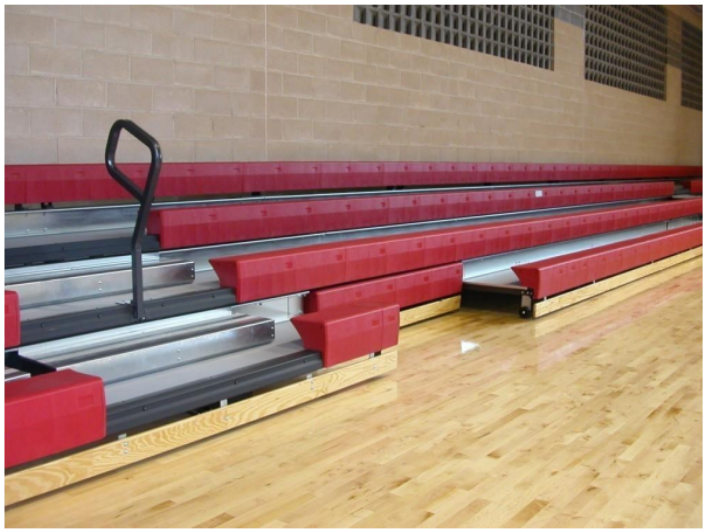
This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code

Page: 1

Mod_10679_Text_E136-21.pdf

development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Examples of bleacher with wheelchair spaces



Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a clarification. It is not a change in the requirements for bleachers, grandstands or folding and telescopic seating.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification: 1109.2 Assembly area seating. A building, room or space used for assembly purposes ~~with spectator seating~~

A10679Text Modification

with fixed seating, bleachers, grandstands or folding and telescopic seating shall comply with Sections 1109.2.1 through 1109.2.5. Lawn seating shall comply with Section 1109.2.6. Assistive listening systems shall comply with Section 1109.2.7. Performance areas viewed from assembly seating areas shall comply with Section 1109.2.8. Dining areas shall comply with Section 1109.2.9.

Committee Reason: The modification was to remove the phrase 'with spectator seating' as it added confusion and could be misinterpreted to only apply to Group A4 and A5 facilities. The proposal was approved as it clarified that bleacher systems, even if they are moveable, are required to incorporate wheelchair spaces as indicated in ICC A117.1. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E136-21 AM

Page: 3

Mod_10679_Text_E136-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10680	/E138-21				20
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1109.2.9.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Section 1110.12 would apply the scoping to both fixed and movable tables that are provided for the consumption of food or drink. New Section 1110.12.2 would ensure that seating that is at an appropriate height for persons who are semi-ambulatory is provided in addition to the wheelchair spaces.

Rationale

See attached

A10680Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10680_TextOfModification.pdf

A10680Text Modification

E138-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1109.2.9.1, 1110.12, 1110.12.1, 1110.12.2 (New)

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Matt Lescher, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (mattl@codeconsultants.com); Gina Hilberry, UCP, United Cerebral Palsy (gina@cohenhilberry.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1109.2.9.1 Dining surfaces. ~~Where dining~~ Dining surfaces provided for the consumption of food or drink ~~are provided, at least 5 percent, but not less than one, of the dining surfaces for the seating and standing spaces shall be *accessible*~~ shall comply with Section 1110.12. ~~and be distributed throughout the facility and located on a level accessed by an*accessible route*~~.

1110.12 Seating at tables, counters, bars, and work surfaces. Where ~~seating or standing space at~~ fixed, ~~or~~ built-in, or movable tables, ~~counters or work surfaces is~~ are provided for the consumption of food or drink ~~in *accessible* spaces~~ , at least 5 percent, but not less than one of the seating and standing spaces at such tables ~~but not less than one~~, shall be *accessible*. Where fixed or built-in counters or bars are provided for the consumption of food or drink, or fixed or built-in work surface are provided, at least 5 percent, but not less than one, of the seating and standing spaces at such counters, bars, and work surfaces shall be accessible.

Exception: Check-writing surfaces at check-out aisles not required to comply with Section 1110.13.1 are not required to be*accessible*.

1110.12.1 Dispersion. *Accessible* ~~fixed or built-in~~ seating at tables, counters, bars, or work surfaces shall be distributedamong similar elements located throughout the space or facility containing such elements and, shall be located on a level accessed by an *accessible route*.

Add new text as follows:

1110.12.2 Semi-ambulatory seating. . Where seating is provided at tables for the consumption of food or drink, at least 25 percent of the tables in any indoor or outdoor room or space shall be tables not exceeding 34 inches in height above the floor.

Reason: The revision to Section 1109.1 simplifies the code by reducing potential confusion. Why are there two nearly identical sections addressing standing and seating spaces at tables (one for assembly spaces and another for everything else)? This proposal simply cross references the main section for tables in this section as they both require 5% of seating to be accessible; dispersion within the space; and location on levels served by accessible routes. The requirements for dispersion in 1012.1 is slightly more specific regarding dispersion of accessible tables “among similar elements” in the facility.

This proposal contains two major parts: first, Section 1110.12 would apply the scoping to both fixed and movable tables that are provided for the consumption of food or drink. New Section 1110.12.2 would ensure that seating that is at an appropriate height for persons who are semi-ambulatory is provided in addition to the wheelchair spaces.

Applying scoping to movable tables: The Department of Justice (DOJ) Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in all services, programs, and activities offered by public entities and in the operation of privately owned places of public accommodation. According to the DOJ in an Advance Notice of Proposed Rulemaking *Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability by State and Local Governments and Places of Public Accommodation; Equipment and Furniture* published in the Federal Register in 2010 : "The provision of accessible equipment and furniture has always been required by the ADA and the Department's implementing regulations under the program accessibility, reasonable modification, auxiliary aids and services, and barrier removal requirements". (75 FR 43452 at https://www.ada.gov/anprm2010/equipment_anprm_2010.htm).Strictly speaking, the ADA Standards apply to the built environment only. However, DOJ suggests that in many cases, the ADA Standards should be applied to

Page: 1

Mod_10680_Text_E138-21.pdf

furniture: "To the extent that ADA standards apply requirements for fixed equipment and furniture, the Department will look to those standards for guidance on accessibility standards for equipment and furniture that are not fixed". (75 FR 43454). Although the Department later withdrew the proposed rule because of the complexities, wide ranging scope of coverage, and enormous undertaking involved with developing new scoping and technical criteria for many of the types of equipment, the Department still maintains that movable equipment and furniture must be accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities. Normally, we would not seek to apply the code and its referenced accessibility standard to furniture. However, the IBC already contains scoping and technical requirements for fixed tables consistent with the 2010 ADA Standards. As such, these requirements can easily be applied to similar movable elements without requiring additional training for their review and inspection. Furthermore, furniture plans are already subject to review for most occupancies with tables used for the consumption of food or drink. Without better coordination between the IBC and ADA, restaurants, bars, and other similar facilities will continue to be at risk of a lawsuit. Please note that we do not propose to make this change for counters, bars, and workstations.

New provision for semi-ambulatory seating: Maintaining a more balanced mix of high and low tables will allow persons who may, because of age or disability move with difficulty, but who do not require the use of wheelchairs. Such individuals could be little people or individuals who may use canes, crutches, or walkers and be unable to climb up or down from seats at high tables. Currently, high tables are often used for all seating except for the wheelchair seating. Semi-ambulatory individuals, therefore must compete with wheelchair users for the few tables that are not high in order to be safely and comfortably seated. Because such individuals do not require knee and toe space for a wheelchair, the only factor that needs to be controlled is the height of the table.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
The impact should be minimal because the Department of Justice Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations already requires non-fixed elements to be accessible in order to avoid discrimination on the basis of disability. Also, DOJ regulations prohibit discrimination on the basis that an individual must use a mobility device, such as canes, crutches, and walkers.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Committee Reason: This proposal was disapproved for several reasons. The new term 'semi-ambulatory seating' is confusing. There was no justification for the 25% of the tables to have a different level of access in addition to the accessible tables. The proposal adds type of seating as a requirement - so how would someone interpret a 'similar element'. Dining surface requirements should stay in Section 1109. A requirement for 5% of fixed seating and 5% of loose seating does not improve accessibility. The proposed language has removed the requirements for work surfaces in other occupancies. What happens when a facility changes furniture or adds tables? (Vote: 12-2)

Public Comments

Public Comment 2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gina Hilberry, UCP, United Cerebral Palsy (gina@cohenhilberry.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Replace as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1110.12 Seating and standing spaces at dining surfaces ~~tables, counters~~ and work surfaces. . Where seating or standing space is provided at ~~fixed or built-in tables, counters~~dining surfaces or work surfaces ~~is provided~~in accessible spaces, ~~at least 5 percent of the~~ such

A10680Text Modification

seating and standing spaces~~, but not less than one~~, shall be *accessible* and shall comply with Sections 1110.12.1 through 1110.12.3.

Exception: ~~Check-writing surfaces at check-out aisles not required to comply with Section 1110.13.1 are not required to be*accessible*.~~

1110.12.1 Dining Surfaces . At least 5 percent of the seating and standing space provided at fixed, built-in, and moveable dining surfaces shall be accessible.

1110.12.2 Work Surfaces . At least 5 percent of the seating and standing spaces at fixed or built-in work surfaces shall be accessible.

Exception: Check-writing surfaces at check-out aisles not required to comply with Section 1110.14.1 are not required to be*accessible*.

~~**1110.12.1**~~ **1110.12.3 Dispersion .** *Accessible* ~~fixed or built-in~~ seating and standing spaces at ~~tables, counters or~~ dining and work surfaces shall be distributed throughout the space or facility containing such elements and shall be located on a level accessed by an *accessible route*.

~~**1110.12.2**~~ **1110.13 Visiting areas .** Visiting areas in judicial facilities and Group I-3 shall comply with Sections~~1110.12.2.1~~ 1110.13.1 and ~~1110.12.2.2~~ 1110.13.2.

~~**1110.12.2.1**~~ **1110.13.1 Cubicles and counters .** At least 5 percent, but not less than one of the cubicles, shall be*accessible* on both the visitor and detainee sides. Where counters are provided, at least one shall be *accessible* on both the visitor and detainee sides.

Exception: This requirement shall not apply to the detainee side of cubicles or counters at noncontact visiting areas not serving *Accessible unit* holding *cells*.

~~**1110.12.2.2**~~ **1110.13.2 Partitions .** Where solid partitions or security glazing separate visitors from detainees, at least one of each type of cubicle or counter partition shall be *accessible*.

Commenter's Reason: This public comment improves the original proposal by:

1. Dropping the proposed changes to Section 1109.2.9.1 which only apply to assembly areas with fixed seating.
2. Dropping the proposed requirement for semi-ambulatory seating.
3. Reformatting Section 1110.12 by adding new subsections 1110.12.2.1 and 1110.12.2.2. One addresses dining surfaces and the other addresses work surfaces.
4. References to "tables" and "counters" in current Section 1110.12.2 are replaced by the term "dining surfaces" which is the term used in current Section 1109.2.9.1. It really doesn't matter whether you are enjoying a meal or a drink at a table or a counter. Furthermore, the term "counter" is often confused with "service counter" and "bar". This change avoids the need to make that distinction.
5. Current code Section 1110.12.2 Visiting areas is unchanged. However, it is removed from Section 1110.12 and renumbered to be a separate Section 1110.13. Like Section 1112.13 *Service facilities*, this section contains provisions unrelated to dining and work surfaces, such as the requirement for partitions separating visitors to be accessible.

The proposed 5% scoping is retained for fixed, built-in,**and moveable** dining surfaces. Moveable work surfaces would not be counted. Please see the reason statement in the original proposal for the justification for applying the scoping to moveable dining surfaces.

Bibliography: For the group, a quick search of the DOJ's website, ADA.gov, indicates a number of case laws that address this issue of fixed and loose furnishings as well as dispersion.
They are:

US v Golden Greek Restaurant https://www.ada.gov/golden_greek_sa.html

US v Harrisburg Millworks https://www.ada.gov/harrisburg_millworks_sa.pdf

US v Il Pomod'Oro Restaurant and Pizzeria https://www.ada.gov/il_pomodoro_restaurant_sa.html

US v H&A Group (Market Kitchen and Bar) https://www.ada.gov/market_place_sa.html

And the two famous cases:
US v Mrs. K's Toll House Restaurant https://www.ada.gov/mrs_k_sa.htm
US v OPUS 465 and Tresca https://www.ada.gov/opus465_sa.htm

A10680Text Modification

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
The impact should be minimal because the Department of Justice Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations already requires non-fixed elements to be accessible in order to avoid discrimination on the basis of disability.

Final Hearing Results

E138-21 AMPC2

Mod_10680_Text_E138-21.pdf Page: 4

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10681	/E139-21				21
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1110.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This proposal clarifies that toilet and bathing rooms that do not serve dwelling units or sleeping units that are required to be accessible by Section 1108 , but that are also open to the public such as those in a lobby area, must still be accessible

Rationale

See attached

A10681Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10681_TextOfModification.pdf

A10681Text Modification

E139-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1110.2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1110.2 Toilet and bathing facilities. Each toilet room and bathing room shall be *accessible*. Where a floor level is not required to be connected by an *accessible route*, the only toilet rooms or bathing rooms provided within the facility shall not be located on the inaccessible floor. Except as provided for in Sections 1110.2.4 and 1110.2.5, at least one of each type of fixture, element, control or dispenser in each accessible toilet room and bathing room shall be *accessible*.

Exceptions:

1. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms accessed only through a private office, not for *common* or *public use* and intended for use by a single occupant, shall be permitted to comply with the specific exceptions in ICC A117.1.
2. This section is not applicable to toilet and bathing rooms that serve *dwelling units* or *sleeping units* that are not required to be *accessible* by Section 1108 provided that such toilet or bathing rooms are not for public use.
3. Where multiple single-user toilet rooms or bathing rooms are clustered at a single location, at least 50 percent but not less than one room for each use at each cluster shall be *accessible*.
4. Where no more than one urinal is provided in a toilet room or bathing room, the urinal is not required to be *accessible*.
5. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms that are part of critical care or intensive care patient sleeping rooms serving *Accessible units* are not required to be *accessible*.
6. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms designed for bariatrics patients are not required to comply with the toilet room and bathing room requirement in ICC A117.1. The *sleeping units* served by bariatrics toilet or bathing rooms shall not count toward the required number of Accessible *sleeping units*.
7. Where permitted in Section 1108, in toilet rooms or bathrooms serving Accessible units, water closets designed for assisted toileting shall comply with Section 1110.2.2.
8. Where permitted in Section 1108, in bathrooms serving Accessible units, showers designed for assisted bathing shall comply with Section 1110.2.3.
9. Where toilet facilities are primarily for children's use, required *accessible* water closets, toilet compartments and lavatories shall be permitted to comply with children's provision of ICC A117.1.

Reason: This proposal clarifies that toilet and bathing rooms that do not serve dwelling units or sleeping units that are required to be accessible by Section 1108 , but that are also open to the public such as those in a lobby area, must still be accessible.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction

This proposal will increase costs where an Accessible or Type A unit is required by the code, but not required to comply with Federal laws such as the ADA the Architectural Barriers Act, or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. However, the cost of remediation is very high.

A10681Text Modification

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Committee Reason: The proposal was disapproved because the term 'public use' is confusing and could be interpreted incorrectly - such as would this apply inside a unit? (Vote: 12-2)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1110.2 Toilet and bathing facilities . Each toilet room and bathing room shall be*accessible*. Where a floor level is not required to be connected by an *accessible route*, the only toilet rooms or bathing rooms provided within the facility shall not be located on the inaccessible floor. Except as provided for in Sections 1110.2.4 and 1110.2.5, at least one of each type of fixture, element, control or dispenser in each accessible toilet room and bathing room shall be *accessible*.

Exceptions:

1. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms accessed only through a private office, not for*common* or *public use* and intended for use by a single occupant, shall be permitted to comply with the specific exceptions in ICC A117.1.
2. This section is not applicable to toilet and bathing rooms~~that serve~~located within *dwelling units* or *sleeping units* that are not required to be *accessible* by Section 1108~~. provided that such toilet or bathing rooms are not for publicuse.~~
3. Where multiple single-user toilet rooms or bathing rooms are clustered at a single location, at least 50 percent but not less than one room for each use at each cluster shall be *accessible*.
4. Where no more than one urinal is provided in a toilet room or bathing room, the urinal is not required to be*accessible*.
5. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms that are part of critical care or intensive care patient sleeping rooms serving*Accessible units* are not required to be *accessible*.
6. Toilet rooms or bathing rooms designed for bariatrics patients are not required to comply with the toilet room and bathing room requirement in ICC A117.1. The *sleeping units* served by bariatrics toilet or bathing rooms shall not count toward the required number of Accessible *sleeping units*.
7. Where permitted in Section 1108, in toilet rooms or bathrooms serving Accessible units, water closets designed for assisted toileting shall comply with Section 1110.2.2.
8. Where permitted in Section 1108, in bathrooms serving Accessible units, showers designed for assisted bathing shall comply with Section 1110.2.3.
9. Where toilet facilities are primarily for children's use, required*accessible* water closets, toilet compartments and lavatories shall be permitted to comply with children's provision of ICC A117.1.

Commenter's Reason: The public comment is seeking to address the issue in the current language where it could be interpreted to exclude any toilet facility in a residential complex. That could include the toilet room in the leasing office or the toilet rooms in the community room or by the swimming pool. These "serve" the residents but not in the sense intended. Rather than use the term public, the public comment clarifies that it is only the toilet and bathing room in the units that are being discussed by the exception.

Page: 2

Mod_10681_Text_E139-21.pdf

A10681 Text Modification

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a clarification to address the proper intent of what was originally intended.

Final Hearing Results

E139-21 AMPC1

Mod_10681_Text_E139-21.pdf Page: 3

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

22

A10682		/E141-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1110.2.1.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This is a companion proposal to a proposal to create a new 1110.3 Adult Changing Stations. Even if the first proposal is not accepted, this one should be approved so that such facilities can be voluntarily provided in family or assisted-use toilet or bathing facilities

Rationale

See attached

A10682Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10682_TextOfModification.pdf

A10682Text Modification

E141-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1110.2.1.2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1110.2.1.2 Family or assisted-use toilet rooms. Family or assisted-use toilet rooms shall include only one water closet and only one lavatory. A family or assisted-use bathing room in accordance with Section 1110.2.1.3 shall be considered to be a family or assisted-use toilet room.

Exception: The following additional fixtures shall be permitted in a family or assisted-use toilet room:

1. A urinal.
2. A child-height water closet.
3. A child-height lavatory.
4. An adult changing station.

Reason: This is a companion proposal to our proposal to create a new 1110.3 Adult Changing Stations. Even if the first proposal is not accepted, this one should be approved so that such facilities can be voluntarily provided in family or assisted-use toilet or bathing facilities.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This proposal is an exception and is therefore voluntary.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

Committee Reason: This proposal was disapproved as an adult changing table is not a plumbing fixture, so it does not need to be listed as an exception. Adding this could be read by code official as not allowing other common items, such as baby changing tables or lockers - family/assisted use are currently required to provide the same amenities found in the men's or women's rooms. (Vote: 11-2)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

Page: 1

Mod_10682_Text_E141-21.pdf

A10682Text Modification

1110.2.1.2 Family or assisted-use toilet rooms . Family or assisted-use toilet rooms shall include only one water closet and only one lavatory. A family or assisted-use bathing room in accordance with Section 1110.2.1.3 shall be considered to be a family or assisted-use toilet room.

Exception: The following additional plumbing fixtures shall be permitted in a family or assisted-use toilet room:

1. A urinal.
2. A child-height water closet.
3. A child-height lavatory.
4. An adult changing station also used for bathing.

Commenter's Reason: The Committee disapproved this proposal because the items in the list are all "plumbing" fixtures. While it is atypical, adult changing stations can include plumbing as shown in the images below. We would not want this option to be unavailable if someone wishes to provide a bathing option, particularly when the adult changing station is installed in a family or assisted use bathing room.

To address the committee's assertion that the list only applies to "plumbing" fixtures, we inserted the word "plumbing" before "fixtures" in the first sentence of the exception so that it is clear that non-plumbed elements, such as a typical adult changing station without a bathing option is not disallowed.

Examples of Adult Changing Stations Designed for Bathing and Changing

Page: 2

Mod_10682_Text_E141-21.pdf

A10682Text Modification

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This section does not require any elements to be installed.

Final Hearing Results	
E141-21	AMPC1

Page: 3

Mod_10682_Text_E141-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

23

A10683		/E142-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1110.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Adds a new Section 1110.3 "Adult Changing Stations. Perimeters provided in Sections 1110.3.1 - 1110.3.4

Rationale

See attached

A10683Text Modification

See attached

Mod10683_TextOfModification.pdf

Page: 1

A10683Text Modification

E142-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1110.3 (New), 1110.3.1 (New), 1110.3.2 (New), 1110.3.3 (New), 1110.3.4 (New)

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Jay Richards, State of Ohio, Board of Building Standards (jay.richards@com.state.oh.us); Gina Hilberry, UCP, United Cerebral Palsy (gina@cohenhilberry.com)

2021 International Building Code

Add new text as follows:

1110.3 Adult Changing Stations. Where required, adult changing stations shall be accessible and shall comply with Sections 1110.3.1 through 1110.3.4.

1110.3.1 Where required. At least one adult changing station shall be provided in the building in the occupancies listed below:

1. In assembly and mercantile occupancies, where family or assisted-use toilet or bathing rooms are required to comply with Section 1110.2.1.
2. In a college or university business occupancy, where an aggregate of twelve or more male and female water closets or urinals are provided on any floor in a building.
3. In an elementary or high school educational occupancy with an assembly use, where an aggregate of six or more male and female water closets is required for that assembly use.
4. In highway rest stops and service plazas.

1110.3.2 Room. Adult changing stations shall be located in toilet rooms open to the public that include only one water closet and only one lavatory. Fixtures located in such rooms shall be included in determining the number of fixtures provided in an occupancy.

Exception: Adult changing stations shall be permitted to be located in family or assisted toilet rooms required in Section 1110.2.1.

1110.3.3 Prohibited location. The required accessible routes to adult changing stations shall not pass-through security checkpoints.

1110.3.4 Travel distance. Where buildings are required to have an adult changing station in accordance with Section 1110.3.1, adult changing stations shall be located such that a person is no more than one story above or below the story with the adult changing station and the path of travel to such facility shall not exceed 2000 feet.

Reason: An adult changing station contains a changing table large enough to accommodate an adult-sized person that is located in proximity to sanitary facilities, such as lavatories and trash disposal. Without such facilities, severely disabled people who cannot use toilets because of their disability suffer from severe isolation because they and their caregivers must return home to be changed. This lack of access has a profound impact not only on the person with a disability, but on their caregivers who are often their immediate family members. Normal activities outside the home such as shopping, entertainment, and travel must be curtailed because of a lack of safe and sanitary places to change. On occasion, caregivers report they have no option other than to change the adults for whom they care on restroom floors. Aside from the obvious sanitation concerns which is far from minimal, this practice raises serious questions about how we as a community afford people with significant disabilities a measure of human dignity and protect their right to privacy.

In order to address this problem, the ICC A117 committee established a task group to develop requirements for adult changing stations. The committee is expected to complete it's work in March, 2021 - in time for consideration by the full committee for inclusion in the next

Page: 1

Mod_10683_Text_E142-21.pdf

edition of the standard which we expect to be available in time to be referenced by the 2024 IBC. The task group is comprised of committee members and interested parties - many of whom are parents of adult disabled children or who are caring for their parents. While these accommodations are not typically provided in any other type of occupancy, eleven airports, soon to be twelve, in the United States already voluntarily provide adult changing tables. Advocates for adult changing stations have had minimal success outside the code development process through state legislation, such as in California, Georgia, Canada, and the European Union. However, we believe that the building code is a far more appropriate vehicle for solving what amounts to a problem in the built environment and, we are convinced that a patchwork of state and local requirements is inefficient and presents unnecessary compliance challenges to building owners and managers.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
There will be the cost of a changing table and the increase in room size. We have made every attempt to minimize costs by piggy backing on the existing requirements for family or assisted-use toilet rooms.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved, however it needs a public comment to address some of the language concerns. Adult changing tables are a much needed item to serve some people with disabilities and their caregivers when they are out in public. The technical questions for adult changing table and the rooms they will be located in will be addressed in the next edition of ICC A117.1. Adding to the existing requirements for family/assisted use toilet rooms is a good idea, however the scoping language in Section 1110.3.1 needs some improvement. Section 1110.3.1 Item 2 could be read as the business offices in colleges, and the proponents said the intent was to serve the classrooms and lecture halls. Section 1110.3.1 Item 1 and 3 are redundant. There should be signage requirements for where this is located within the building. Section 1110.3.2 may not be needed if this is addressed in the technical provisions (see the committee action on E141-21). Section 1110.3.4 - if the intent is to require the adult changing tables in every other family/assisted use toilet room in large facilities it may be better to say that rather than set a travel distance that may be read differently. (Vote: 14-0)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: David Collins, The Preview Group, Inc, The American Institute of Architects (dcollins@preview-group.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Further modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1110.3 Adult Changing Stations . Where provided, adult changing stations shall be accessible. Where required, adult changing stations ~~shall be accessible and~~ shall also comply with Sections 1110.3.1 through 1110.3.4.

Commenter's Reason: The Code Committees considered two provisions for adult changint tables. E142 added provisions for adult changing tables in Assembly and Mercantile occupancies, college or university business with an aggregate of twelve or more water closets, elementary or high schools with an assembly use with an aggregate of six or more water closets and highway rest stops and service plazas. This change was approved.

P37 included a very general reference that included no occupancy conditions but requiring that thoseprovided “in addition to the requirements of the IBC” must meet the requirements for location, privacy, etc. This section is an extracted provision whose language would not make sense in Chapter 29 of the IBC. This change failed.

An adult changing station, whether required or voluntarily installed, is a feature providing accessibility for adults and should be addressed totally in Chapter 11 of the IBC. That is where the reference to A117.1 is found and where the provisions for the adult changing station should be located whether required or voluntarily installed.

Please approve this change as modified by the public comment.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
Installations that are not required will be made simpler and provide better access for users if they are directed to provide an accessible feature that meets the A117.1 standard.

Public Comment 2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Jay Richards, State of Ohio, Board of Building Standards (jay.richards@com.state.oh.us); Julius Ballanco, P.E., JB Engineering and Code Consulting, P.C., Self (jbengineer@aol.com); Gina Hilberry, UCP, United Cerebral Palsy (gina@cohenhilberry.com); Lawrence Perry, Lawrence G. Perry, AIA, self (lperryaia@aol.com); Laurel Wright, NCDOI/OSFM - Retired, self (lwwright8481@icloud.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1110.3 Adult Changing Stations . Where required, adult changing stations shall be accessible and shall comply with Sections 1110.3.1 through 1110.3.4.

1110.3.1 Where required . At least one adult changing station shall be provided in all the following locations ~~the building in the occupancies listed below~~:

1. In assembly and mercantile occupancies, where family or assisted-use toilet or bathing rooms are required by ~~to comply with~~ Section 1110.2.1.
2. ~~In a college or university business occupancy, where an aggregate of twelve or more male and female water closets or urinals are provided on any floor in a building.~~ In Group B occupancies providing educational facilities for students above the 12th grade, where an aggregate of twelve of more male and female water closets are required to serve the classrooms and lecture halls.
3. ~~In an elementary or high school educational occupancy with an assembly use, where an aggregate of six or more male and female water closets is required for that assembly use.~~ In Group E occupancies, where a room or space used for assembly purposes requires an aggregate of six or more male and female water closets for that room or space.
4. In highway rest stops and highway service plazas.

1110.3.2 Room . Adult changing stations shall be located in toilet rooms ~~open to the public~~ that include only one water closet and only one lavatory. Fixtures located in such rooms shall be included in determining the number of fixtures provided in an occupancy. The occupants shall have access to the required adult changing station at all times that the associated occupancy is occupied.

Exception: Adult changing stations shall be permitted to be located in family or assisted toilet rooms required in Section 1110.2.1.

1110.3.3 Prohibited location . ~~The required accessible routes to adult changing stations shall not pass-through security checkpoints.~~ The accessible route from separate-sex toilet or bathing rooms to an accessible adult changing station shall not require travel through security checkpoints.

1110.3.4 Travel distance . ~~Where buildings are required to have an adult changing station in accordance with Section 1110.3.1,~~ The adult changing ~~stations~~ station shall be located on an accessible route such that a person is no more than ~~one story~~ two stories above or below the story with the adult changing station and the path of travel to such facility shall not exceed 2000 feet.

Commenter's Reason: This proposal to require adult changing stations was Approved as Submitted with a vote of 14-0. However, during

testimony, comments requested some clarifications that would improve the content. This public comment addresses that testimony:
1110.3.1 Where required. We simplified the main text by merely pointing to the locations where an adult changing station is required. There was no need to refer to a "building" or to "occupancies" as the list is sufficient.

- Changes to Item#1 are merely editorial - better code language.
- Changes to Item #2 were made to: (1) avoid any misinterpretation that the requirement for an adult changing station applies to office spaces in college buildings; and (2) clarify that the requirements apply to locations where 12 or more water closest are required to serve classrooms and lecture halls.
- Changes to Item #3 include more precise code language regarding Group E. Also, the changes clarify that the scoping applies to individual assembly spaces, such as basketball gyms or theaters in a school, rather than a combination of all assembly spaces. Of course designers always have the option of designing spaces so that a single installation serves more than one assembly area. However, since assembly spaces are often used for after school activities potentially open to the public as well as in-school activities for students nd faculty, we want to be assured that each space is analyzed separately to ensure an accessible route and that spaces are not locked off by gates or other measures preventing access. We want to note that under other state and federal laws, the school must address needs for students with disabilities occupying classrooms and other spaces not covered by this proposal as part of their educational program.
- The change to Item #4 clarifies that the provision applies to rest stops and service plazas that are integral to the highway system i.e., those that are entered and exited from the highway, not to facilities along a travel route where one could come or go from somewhere other than a highway.

1110.3.2 Room. This change is editorial. In the original proposal, the requirement that the toilet room must be "open to the public" was meant to ensure that adult changing stations are available and not locked off during different operating hours, as is often the case in a school where classroom areas are blocked by gates during evening or weekend events. The committee found the phrase "open to the public" to be ambiguous. This change deletes hat phrase and in its place, adds a new sentence to clarify that the goal is to have access to the required facilities.

1110.3.3 Prohibited location. The change to this section clarifies that the accessible route cannot have security checkpoints between the separate sex toilet and bathing facilities and the adult changing station. For example, if everyone in an assembly or mercantile occupancy must first pass through a security checkpoint before they encounter toilet facilities, then the same would be true for people needing an adult changing station.

1110.3.4 Travel distance. This change was made in recognition of the fact thatthe provisions of the IPC allow 500 feet and one story travel distance to a restroom and, where required, another 500 feet and one story to get to a family or assisted use toilet room. The intent is to allow some flexibility in very large facilities, so that some, but not all, of the family or assisted use toilet rooms may not be required to provide an adult changing station. We recognize that the vertical portion o f the accessible route will not be a stair, but will likely be an elevator. Therefore, those needing an adult changing station would potentially have to travel in the elevator two stories versus one.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
In the original proposal, we made every effort to minimize the cost impact. Section 1110.3 of this public comment further minimizes the impact by increasing the travel distance.

Final Hearing Results

E142-21 AMPC1,2

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10684	/E143-21				24
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1110.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Adds another exception to Section 1110.3 "Sinks", and adds an exception to Section 1110.4 "Kitchens and kitchenettes".

Rationale

See attached

A10684Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10684_TextOfModification.pdf

A10684Text Modification

E143-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1110.3, 1110.4

Proponents: Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Matt Lescher, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (mattl@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1110.3 Sinks. Where sinks are provided, at least 5 percent but not less than one provided in accessible spaces shall be*accessible*.

~~**Exception**~~ **Exceptions:**

1. Mop or service sinks are not required to be accessible.
2. For other than sinks in kitchens and kitchenette, where a sink requires a deep basin to perform its intended purpose or requires a specialized drain that cannot be located outside of the knee space, a parallel approach shall be permitted to be located adjacent to the sink.

1110.4 Kitchens and kitchenettes. Where kitchens and kitchenettes are provided in accessible spaces or rooms, they shall be*accessible*.

Exception: Kitchen and Kitchenette sinks shall be permitted to comply with Section 1110.3.

Reason: This is intended to address two needed clarifications.

1110.3

- An added exception is provided that allows a parallel approach to the sink where the sink must be of a kind that a forward approach is not possible. This happens at medical scrub sinks, art sinks, laboratory sinks and similar sinks where caustic or extremely hot liquids may be poured and the sink is of a depth to minimize the potential that these dangerous liquids could splash out and adversely affect the surrounding materials or people. In certain instances, the drain configuration itself, in order to provide this protection, is designed such that adequate knee space is not possible for a forward approach. In these cases, although access is not possible for a forward approach, a parallel approach would still be acceptable, in order to limit the hazard to an individual using a mobility device and yet afford access. In work environments, this can be addressed through reasonable accommodations. However, teaching facilities such as high school art rooms, college labs, teaching hospitals and similar facilities require accessibility since the student station is not an employee work station. This addresses the issue directly without the need to seek a waiver or code modification. Access to the faucet and any other controls would still be required and would still need to be addressed in the design. It provided access but recognizes that different types of sinks may require different solutions for that access.

1110.4

- The exception clarifies that where multiple sinks are provided in a kitchen, it is possible to only have one that is accessible. The current text does not address this clearly. Currently, if the reader simply follows the kitchen and kitchenette path into the A117.1 standard the text there does not help the issue of multiple sinks. The standards states:

804.4 *The sink shall comply with 606.*

Does that mean all sinks; one sink (i.e., "the"); or something else? The exception allows the designer to use the 5 percent option if desired but does not mandate it. This clarifies how and when sinks in kitchens need to be accessible.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
The proposal is a clarification, without cost impact.

A10684 Text Modification

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as a side approach to deep sinks is a practical way to provide access. (Vote: 12-1)

Final Hearing Results

E143-21 AS

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A10694	/E144-21				25
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1111.4.14	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Modifies text of Section 1111.4.14 "Swimming pools, wading pools, cold baths, hot tubs and spas. Concerning the exception 1. Catch pool edge is located on a raised platform.

Rationale

See attached

A10694Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10694_TextOfModification.pdf

A10694Text Modification

E144-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1111.4.14

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1111.4.14 Swimming pools, wading pools, cold baths, hot tubs and spas.*Swimming pools*, wading pools, cold baths, hot tubs and spas shall be *accessible* and be on an accessible route.

Exceptions:

1. Catch pools or a designated section of a pool used as a terminus for a water slide flume shall not be required to provide an *accessible* means of entry, provided that a portion of the catch pool edge is on an*accessible route* or, where the catch pool edge is located on a raised platform, an accessible route serves the gate or area where participants discharge from the activity.
2. Where spas, cold baths or hot tubs are provided in a cluster, at least 5 percent, but not less than one of each type of spa, cold bath or hot tub in each cluster, shall be accessible and be on an *accessible route*.
3. *Swimming pools*, wading pools, spas, cold baths and hot tubs that are required to be*accessible* by Sections 1111.2.2 and 1111.2.3 are not required to provide *accessible* means of entry into the water.

Reason: The "pool edge" of a catch pool serving a water slide is often located above ground on a platform. The purpose of the accessible route requirement to the "pool edge" is to ensure that parents and others with disabilities can meet-up with their parties after they disembark from the ride. This is particularly true for children who need to be under their parent's supervision once they exit the pool. Generally, persons entering and exiting amusement rides are surveilled when inside the pay area. So, when the pool edge is on a platform, an accessible route to the exit point should suffice.
Note: This interpretation does not represent a clearly settled matter under the 2010 ADA Standards. However, we would question the value of a ramp up to a pool edge on a raised platform given that the ride, itself, need not provide an accessible means of entry for a person with a mobility disability. Furthermore, people can often exit a catch pool at multiple points - nothing in the current provision ensures that the location of the accessible route is exactly the same place where any one rider will exit.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
This proposal would decrease the cost of construction where catch pools are located above ground.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:
1111.4.14 Swimming pools, wading pools, cold baths, hot tubs and spas.*Swimming pools*, wading pools, cold baths, hot tubs and spas shall be *accessible* and be on an accessible route.
Exceptions:

1. ~~Catch pools~~ A catch pool or a designated section of a pool used as a terminus for a water slide flume shall not be required to provide an *accessible* means of entry, provided that a portion of the catch pool edge is on an*accessible route* or, where the area at the catch pool edge is ~~located on a raised platform~~ restricted to use by staff and persons exiting the pool, an accessible route serves the gate or area where participants discharge from the activity.

Page: 1

Mod_10694_Text_E144-21.pdf

A10694Text Modification

2. Where spas, cold baths or hot tubs are provided in a cluster, at least 5 percent, but not less than one of each type of spa, cold bath or hot tub in each cluster, shall be accessible and be on an *accessible route*.

3. *Swimming pools*, wading pools, spas, cold baths and hot tubs that are required to be*accessible* by Sections 1111.2.2 and 1111.2.3 are not required to provide *accessible* means of entry into the water.

Committee Reason:

The modification clarified the exception by removing the raised only to instead allow for access to locations where viewers meet with participants. The proposal was approved as this is a common practice for water parks. The committee had some suggestions for public comments. The term catch pool is defined in the ICC A117.1, but it is not defined in the IBC - this needs to be clarified. The ISPSC use the term 'deck' - that would be more consistent terminology than 'area'. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E144-21 AM

Page: 2

Mod_10694_Text_E144-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

26

A10695		/E145-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1112.6	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This proposal defines tactile in a manner consistent with the building signage that should contained raised letters and braille.

Rationale

See attached

A10695Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10695_TextOfModification.pdf

A10695Text Modification

E145-21

Original Proposal

IBC: SECTION 202 (New), E107.2

Proponents: Kyle Parag, Colorado Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire Prevention & Control (Kyle.Parag@state.co.us)

2021 International Building Code

Add new definition as follows:

TACTILE SIGN

.
Building signage in a location where visually impaired person could feasibly read informational elements with the sense of touch.

Revise as follows:

~~**E107.2**~~ **1112.6 Designations.** Where provided, interior and exterior signs identifying permanent rooms and spaces shall be visual characters, raised characters and braille complying with ICC A117.1. Where pictograms are provided as designations of interior rooms and spaces, the pictograms shall have visual characters, raised characters and braille complying with ICC A117.1.

Exceptions:

1. Exterior signs that are not located at the door to the space they serve are not required to comply.
2. Building directories, menus, seat and row designations in assembly areas, occupant names, building addresses and company names and logos are not required to comply.
3. Signs in parking facilities are not required to comply.
4. Temporary (seven days or less) signs are not required to comply.
5. In detention and correctional facilities, signs not located in public areas are not required to comply.

Reason: Section 703.1 of ICC A117.1 uses the term tactile without defining it. Without language from the IBC, Section 703 could be considered non-applicable to voluntarily installed visual only space designation signage. This proposal defines tactile in a manner consistent with the building signage that should contained raised letters and braille.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Administrative correctly to avoid a loophole. This would not require extra signs.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:
~~TACTILE~~
~~SIGN~~ .
~~Building signage in a location where visually impaired person could feasibly read informational elements with the sense of touch.~~

Committee Reason: The modification removed the proposed definition which was not clear. Moving the requirements for room signage from Appendix E to Chapter 11 is needed for persons with visual impairments. (Vote: 13-0)

Page: 1

Mod_10695_Text_E145-21.pdf

A10695Text Modification

Final Hearing Results

E145-21 AM

Mod_10695_Text_E145-21.pdf Page: 2

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

27

A10696		/E147-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	104.2.4	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

Modifies text of E104.2.1. The first paragraph is revised to make the text match the Table E104.2.1. The text only talks about sleeping units, but the table talks about dwelling and sleeping units.

Rationale

See attached

A10696Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10696_TextOfModification.pdf

A10696Text Modification

E147-21

Original Proposal

IBC: E104.2.1

Proponents: Mike Nugent, ICC Building Code Action Committee, ICC Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Building Code

E104.2 Communication features. *Accessible* communication features shall be provided in accordance with Sections E104.2.1 through E104.2.4.

Revise as follows:

E104.2.1 Transient lodging. In *transient lodging* facilities, dwelling units or *sleeping units* with accessible communication features shall be provided in accordance with Table E104.2.1. Units ~~required to comply with Table E104.2.1~~ with accessible communication features shall be dispersed among the various classes of units. At least one Accessible unit required by Section 1108.6.1.1 shall also provide accessible communication features. Not more than 10 percent of Accessible units required by Section 1108.6.1.1 shall be used to satisfy the minimum number of units required to provide accessible communication features.

TABLE E104.2.1 DWELLING OR SLEEPING UNITS WITH ACCESSIBLE COMMUNICATION FEATURES

TOTAL NUMBER OF DWELLING OR SLEEPING UNITS PROVIDED	MINIMUM REQUIRED NUMBER OF DWELLING OR SLEEPING UNITS WITH ACCESSIBLE COMMUNICATION FEATURES
1	1
2 to 25	2
26 to 50	4
51 to 75	7
76 to 100	9
101 to 150	12
151 to 200	14
201 to 300	17
301 to 400	20
401 to 500	22
501 to 1,000	5% of total
1,001 and over	50 plus 3 for each 100 over 1,000

Reason: The first paragraph is revised to make the text match the table. The text only talks about sleeping units, but the table talks about dwelling and sleeping units. A hotel can have rooms with kitchen (dwelling units) or room without kitchens (sleeping units).
The 2nd paragraph in this code change is intended to help coordinate the appendix requirements related to Accessible units (i.e. hotel rooms) with communications features to the requirements in the ADA for these types of units. This does not increase the number of units required. It just addresses dispersion of those units.

Coordinates with the ADA requirement (ADA 224.5) limiting the number of units with communications features (rooms for persons with hearing impairments) that may also be constructed as Accessible (rooms for persons who use wheelchairs or scooters) spaces. This ensures better dispersion so that people that only need communication features to accommodate their needs are not kept from having access to the rooms that serve their needs and so that not all communication feature rooms are also constructed to provide mobility access.

To make it easier to see how the proposed language meshes with the ADA, here is the text from the 2010 federal standard which we are trying to coordinate with:**224.5 Dispersion.** Guest rooms required to provide mobility features complying with 806.2 and guest rooms required to provide communication features complying with 806.3 shall be dispersed among the various classes of guest rooms, and shall provide choices of types of guest rooms, number of beds, and other amenities comparable to the choices provided to other guests. Where the minimum number of guest rooms required to comply with 806 is not sufficient to allow for complete dispersion, guest rooms shall be dispersed in the following priority: guest room type, number of beds, and amenities. At least one guest room required to provide mobility features complying with 806.2 shall also provide communication features complying with 806.3. Not more than 10 percent of guest rooms required to provide mobility features complying with 806.2 shall be used to satisfy the minimum number of guest rooms required to provide

Page: 1

Mod_10696_Text_E147-21.pdf

A10696Text Modification

communication features complying with 806.3.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC). BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at BCAC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is already a requirement under the 2010 ADA.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as this coordinates with the 2010 ADA language for dispersion of transient lodging with communication features. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E147-21 AS

Page: 2

Mod_10696_Text_E147-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

28

A10697		/E148-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1110.8	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This proposal moves scoping for laundry equipment from Appendix E to Chapter 11.

Rationale

See attached

A10697Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10697_TextOfModification.pdf

A10697Text Modification

E148-21

Original Proposal

IBC: E105.2, E105.2.1, E105.2.2

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com)

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

~~**E105.2**~~ **1110.8 Laundry equipment.** Where provided in spaces required to be*accessible*, washing machines and clothes dryers shall comply with this section.

~~**E105.2.1**~~**1110.8.1 Washing machines.** Where three or fewer washing machines are provided, one or more shall be*accessible*. Where more than three washing machines are provided, two or more shall be *accessible*.

~~**E105.2.2**~~**1110.8.2 Clothes dryers.** Where three or fewer clothes dryers are provided, one or more shall be*accessible*. Where more than three clothes dryers are provided, two or more shall be *accessible*.

Reason: This proposal moves scoping for laundry equipment from Appendix E to Chapter 11. This move will only affect public use spaces such as laundromats and common use spaces such as laundry rooms in residential occupancies. It will not affect laundry equipment located in employee only work areas because such spaces are exempted by IBC 1103.2.2. Chapter 11 of the ICC A117.1 scopes all accessible elements within Accessible, Type A, and Type B dwelling or sleeping units, including laundry equipment . It is, however, necessary to scope these criteria in Chapter 11 for public use and common use spaces to avoid costly design errors. Spaces must be designed to accommodate washers and dryers required to be accessible. In particular, the clear floor space must be properly aligned with the fixture. Changes after the fact are costly and can result in non-compliance with the ADA and the Fair Housing Act.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Both the 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design and the Fair Housing Act Accessibility Guidelines already require washers and dryers to be accessible. The scoping in Appendix E is consistent with these requirements.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved because it clarifies what accessibility is required for public or shared laundry facilities by moving this from Appendix E to the code. Laundry in dwelling units is addressed in the ICC A117.1. (Vote: 11-3)

Final Hearing Results

E148-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10697_Text_E148-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

29

A10698		/E149-21			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	1109.2.7.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	11	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Chapter 11 is marked reserved under the 2023 FBC and compliance is subject to the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

This is a clarification of the requirements for Section 1109.2.7.3 "Public address systems".

Rationale

See attached

A10698Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10698_TextOfModification.pdf

A10698Text Modification

E149-21

Original Proposal

IBC: 1109.2.7.3

Proponents: Andrew Cid, BARRIER FREE SOLUTIONS FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING, BARRIER FREE SOLUTIONS FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING

2021 International Building Code

Revise as follows:

1109.2.7.3 Public address systems. Where stadiums, arenas and *grandstands* have 15,000 fixed seats or more and provide audible public announcements, they shall also provide ~~prerecorded or real-time~~ captions of those audible public announcements, either prerecorded or real time.

Reason: This is a clarification of the requirements for these systems.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
There is no change in construction requirements - this is a clarification of an existing requirement.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as it clarifies that captioning applies to both prerecorded and real time information. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

E149-21 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10698_Text_E149-21.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

30

A10577		/P37-21 Part II			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	1210.2.3	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	12	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

This is an accessibility provision which falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

Adds new section "Adult changing table surround" to address installation of adult changing stations that are installed on a voluntary basis.

Rationale

See attached

A10577Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10577_TextOfModification.pdf

P37-21 Part II

Original Proposal

IBC: 1210.2.3 (New)

Proponents: Julius Ballanco, P.E., JB Engineering and Code Consulting, P.C., Adult Changing Table Committee (jbengineer@aol.com)

2021 International Building Code

Add new text as follows:

1210.2.3 Adult changing table surround. Walls and partitions within 2 feet (610 mm) of the adult changing table shall have a smooth, hard, nonabsorbent surface, to a height of not less than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the floor, and except for structural elements, the materials used in such walls shall be of a type that is not adversely affected by moisture.

Reason: The Adult Changing Table Committee of ICC A117.1 developed this code change to address the installation of adult changing stations that are installed on a voluntary basis. There is no mandate within this code change. A companion code change being proposed to Chapter 11 of the Building Code would mandate adult changing stations in certain buildings. This proposed change is consistent with the proposed change to mandate adult changing stations. This proposal will supplement the requirements being proposed to Chapter 11. However, this proposed change can also stand on its own if the proposed change to Chapter 11 is not accepted. If this change is accepted, Chapter 29 of the Building Code would be correlated with the addition of the requirements to the existing sections. If an adult changing station is installed, this code change provides the requirements for public access, cleanliness, and sanitation. The access to an adult changing station is outlined in the first section which lists the rooms in which an adult changing station can be installed. The first two options are obvious in that they would be installed in an individual toilet or bathing room. The third option would allow the changing station to be installed in a men's or ladies room or all gender toilet room having multiple fixtures. Privacy requirements are specified to allow the adult diaper changing to take place out of public view. The fourth option would be a separate room similar to a lactating room in a commercial building or nurses station in a school.
The initial sanitation requirements are specified in the proposed new section 1210.2.3. This section would require surround material similar to the requirement for urinals. It would provide a surface that is readily cleanable and not impacted by moisture.

Every toilet or bathing room has a lavatory. The new requirement would stipulate that when an adult changing station is installed in a privacy compartment or separate room a lavatory would be required for that room to allow for cleanup during and after diaper changing. If there is a separate room without plumbing located in the close proximity, an alcohol-based hand sanitizer dispenser could be used as a substitute for a lavatory.

Since the adult changing station involves the changing of adult diapers, a waste receptacle is required to dispose of the diaper. To minimize the odor from the diaper, the waste receptacle is required to be self-closing. While the Committee considered mandating ventilation for the waste receptacle, it was decided to at a minimum require self closing.

A floor drain is also required to facilitate the washing of the area in the event of an accident during the diaper changing operation. While floor drains are common in toilet rooms and bathing rooms, the Plumbing Code does not mandate the fixture. This section would result in mandating the floor drain when an adult changing station is installed.

It is intended that Section 1210.2.3 be scoped to the IPC committee.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This change is adding optional requirements if someone choses to install an adult changing station. There are no mandates for such an installation in this change. As such, there is no impact to the cost of construction.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **Disapproved**

A10577Text Modification

Committee Reason: The part about "within 2 feet" doesn't indicate which direction. Is it horiontally? (8-6)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Julius Ballanco, P.E., JB Engineering and Code Consulting, P.C., Adult Changing Table Committee (jbengineer@aol.com); Marsha Mazz, Director Accessibility Codes and Standards, United Spinal Association, Accessibility Services, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Lawrence Perry, Lawrence G. Perry, AIA, self (lperryaia@aol.com); Gene Boecker, Code Consultants, Inc., Code Consultants, Inc. (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Laurel Wright, NCDOI/OSFM - Retired, self (lwwright8481@icloud.com) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Modify as follows:

2021 International Building Code

1210.2.3 Adult changing table surround . Walls and partitions within 2 feet (610 mm) measured horizontally from each end of the adult changing table and to a height of not less than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the floorshall have a smooth, hard, nonabsorbent surface, ~~to a height of not less than 72 inches (1829 mm) above the floor,~~ and except for structural elements, the materials used in such walls shall be of a type that is not adversely affected by moisture.

Commenter's Reason: The Plumbing code committee wanted clearer language for where the nonabsorbent surface would be provided. This public comment addresses that concern.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction This change is only a clarification of the original intent.

Final Hearing Results

P37-21 Part II AMPC1

Page: 2

Mod_10577_Text_P37-21 Part II.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Building

A11673	/ADM52-22				31
Date Submitted	05/14/2024	**Section**	35	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	35	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	Yes
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review				
Commission Action	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Correlates Directly

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Summary of Modification

Modification lists the updated standards in the IBC.

Rationale

See attached

A11673Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod11673_TextOfModification.pdf

A11673Text Modification

ADM52-22

ACCA	Air Conditioning Contractors of America		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/ACCA 1 Manual D—~~2016~~ 2023	Residential Duct Systems	IMC	IRC
ANSI/ACCA 10 Manual SPS —~~2010 RA~~ 2017	~~HVAC~~ Design for Swimming Pools and Spas	IMC	
ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S—~~14~~ 2023	Residential Equipment Selection	IECC®	
ANSI/ACCA 3 Manual S—~~2014~~ 2023	Residential Equipment Selection	IRC	
ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA 183—2007 (reaffirmed 2014)	Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings	IMC	

AFSI	Architectural Fabric Structures Institute	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
~~FSAAS—16~~ AFSI-77	~~Fabric Structures Associated Air Structures 2016~~ Air Structures Design and Standards Manual	IFC

AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/AHAM RAC-1—~~2015~~ 2020	Room Air Conditioners	IECC®

AHRI	Air-Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration Institute	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
1160 (I-P) —~~2014~~ 2022	Performance Rating of Heat Pump Pool Heaters ~~(with Addendum 1)~~	IECC®
1160 (I-P)—~~2014~~ 2022	Performance Rating of Heat Pump Pool Heaters ~~(with Addendum 1)~~	ISPSC

A11673Text Modification

1200 (I-P)—~~2013~~ 2022	Performance Rating of Commercial Refrigerated Display Merchandisers and Storage Cabinets	IECC®
1230 (I-P)—~~2014~~ 2021	Performance Rating of Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) Multi-split Air-Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment ~~(with Addendum 1)~~	IECC®
1250 (I-P)—~~2014~~ (2020)	Standard for Performance Rating in Walk-in Coolers and Freezers	IECC®
1360 (I-P)—2017	Performance Rating of Computer and Data Processing Room Air Conditioners	IECC®
210/240—~~2017 and~~ 2023 (2020)	Performance Rating of Unitary Air-conditioning and Air-source Heat Pump Equipment	IECC®
340/360—~~2019~~ 2022	Performance Rating of Commercial and Industrial Unitary Air-conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment	IECC®
390 (I-P)—~~2003~~ 2021	Performance Rating of Single Package Vertical Air-conditioners and Heat Pumps	IECC®
440 (I-P)—~~2008~~ 2019	Performance Rating of Room Fan Coils~~—with Addendum 1~~	IECC®
550/590 (I-P)—~~2018~~ 2022	Performance Rating of Water-chilling and Heat Pump Water-heating Packages Using the Vapor Compression Cycle	IECC®
560—~~2018~~ 2000	Absorption Water Chilling and Water Heating Packages	IECC®
700—~~2017~~ 2019	~~with Addendum 1:~~ Specifications for Refrigerants	IMC
910 (I-P)—2014	Performance Rating of Indoor Pool Dehumidifiers	IECC®
920 (I-P)—~~2015~~ 2020	Performance Rating of DX-Dedicated Outdoor Air System Units	IECC®

A11673Text Modification

AISC	American Institute of Steel	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/AISC 341—~~16~~ 22	Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings	IBC
ANSI/AISC 360—~~16~~ 22	Specification for Structural Steel Buildings	IBC
ANSI/AISC 358—~~16/s1—18~~ 22	Prequalified Connections for Special and Intermediate Steel Moment Frames for Seismic Applications, ~~IncludingSupplement No. 1~~	IBC

AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
AISI S100—16 (2020) w/S2—20:	~~North American~~ Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members, 2016 Edition (Reaffirmed 2020), with Supplement 2, 2020 Edition	IBC
AISI S100—16 (2020) w/S2—20	~~North American~~ Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members, 2016 Edition (Reaffirmed 2020), with Supplement 2, 2020 Edition	IRC®

ALI	Automotive Lift Institute, Inc.	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ALI ALCTV—~~2016~~ 2022	Standard for Automotive Lifts—Safety Requirements for Construction, Testing and Validation (ANSI)	IBC

AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association International	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
~~ANSI~~/AMCA 550—~~09 (Rev. 09/18)~~ 22	Test Method for High Velocity Wind Driven Rain Resistant Louvers	IMC

A11673Text Modification

ANSI/AMCA 220—~~19~~ 21	Laboratory Methods of Testing Air Curtain Units for Aerodynamic Performance Rating	IECC®	
ANSI/AMCA 230—~~15~~ 23	Laboratory Methods of Testing Air Circulating Fans for Rating and Certification	IMC	IECC®
ANSI/AMCA 540—~~13~~ 23	Test Method for Louvers Impacted by Wind Borne Debris	IBC	
ANSI/AMCA 210-ANSI/ASHRAE 51—~~16~~ 23	Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating	IRC®	
ANSI/AMCA 210—16/ANSI/ASHRAE 51—16	Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating	IMC	

ANSI	**American National Standards Institute**			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
~~ANSI LC 4/CSA 6.32—2012~~ CSA/ANSI LC 4:23/CSA 6.32:23	Press-connect Metallic Fittings and valves for Use in Fuel Gas Distribution Systems	IFGC	IRC	
~~ANSI/CSA FC 1—2014~~ CSA/ANSI FC 1:21/CSA C22.2 NO. 62282-3-100:21	Fuel Cell Technologies—Part 3-100: Stationary Fuel Cell Power Systems—Safety	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
~~LC1/CSA 6.26—2016~~ CSA/ANSI LC 1:19/CSA 6.26:19	Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST)	IFGC	IRC®	
ANSI Z21.41 (R2019)/CSA 6.9-~~2014~~ (R2019)	Quick Disconnect Devices for Use with Gas Fuel Appliances	IFGC	IRC®	
ANSI Z21.22—~~99 (R2003)~~ 2015 (R2020)/CSA 4.4-2015(R2020)	Relief Valves for Hot Water Supply Systems~~ with Addenda Z21.22a—2000 (R2003) and Z21.22b—2001 (R2003)~~	IPC	IRC®	
ANSI Z21.24 -2015(R2020)/CSA 6.10— 2015(R2020)	Connectors for Gas Appliances	IFGC	IRC®	
ANSI Z21.40.1-1996 (R2017)/CGA 2.91—~~1996~~ M96(R2017)	Gas-fired Heat Activated Air Conditioning and Heat Pump ~~Appliances~~	IFGC	IRC	

A11673Text Modification

ANSI Z21.50 :19/CSA 2.22—~~2016~~ :19	Vented Decorative Gas Fireplaces	IFGC		IRC®
ANSI Z21.69 -2015 (R2020)/CSA 6.16—2015 (R2020)	Connectors for Movable Gas Appliances	IFGC		IRC®
ANSI Z21.75 -2016/CSA 6.27—2016 (R2020)	Connectors for Outdoor Gas Appliances and Manufactured Homes	IFGC		IRC®
ANSI Z83.11 -2016 (R2021)/CSA 1.8—2016 (R2021)	Gas Food Service Equipment	IFGC		
ANSI Z83.18—2017 (R2021)	Recirculating Direct Gas-fired Heating and Forced Ventilation Appliances for Commercial and Industrial Applications	IFGC		
CSA/ANSI Z21.11.2—~~2016~~ :19	Gas-fired Room Heaters—Volume II—Unvented Room Heaters	IFGC		IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.56 :19/CSA 4.7—~~17~~ :19	Gas-fired Pool Heaters	IFGC	ISPSC	IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.10.3 :19/CSA 4.3—~~2017~~ :19	Gas Water Heaters—Volume III—Storage, Water Heaters with Input Ratings above 75,000 Btu per Hour, Circulating and Instantaneous	IFGC	IECC®	IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.15 :22/CSA 9.1—~~09(R2014)~~ :22	Manually Operated Gas Valves for Appliances, Appliance Connector Valves and Hose End Valves	IFGC		IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.19 :19/CSA 1.4—~~2014~~ :19	Refrigerators Using Gas Fuel	IFGC		
CSA/ANSI Z21.42—~~20~~13 (R2018)	Gas-fired Illuminating Appliances	IFGC		IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.47 :21/CSA 2.3—~~16~~ :21	Gas-fired Central Furnaces	IECC®		
CSA/ANSI Z21.58 :22/CSA 1.6—~~2015~~ :22	Outdoor Cooking Gas Appliances	IFGC		IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.80 :19CSA 6.22—~~11(R2016)~~ :19	Line Pressure Regulators	IFGC		IRC®

A11673Text Modification

CSA/ANSI Z21.90 :19/CSA 6.24~~-2015~~ :19	Gas Convenience Outlets and Optional Enclosures	IRC®	
CSA/ANSI Z21.91~~—2017~~ :20	Ventless Firebox Enclosures for Gas-fired Unvented Decorative Room Heaters	IFGC	IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.10.1 :19/CSA 4.1 ~~—2017~~ :19	Gas Water Heaters—Volume I—Storage, Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu per Hour or Less	IFGC	IRC®
CSA/ANSI Z21.54 :19~~—2014~~ /CSA 8.4:19	Gas Hose Connectors for Portable Outdoor Gas-fired Appliances	IFGC	IRC®
A108.11~~—10~~ 18	Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer Units	IRC®	
A108.4~~—09~~ 19	Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic Adhesives or Water-cleanable Tile-setting Epoxy Adhesive	IBC	IRC®
A108.5~~—19~~ 21	~~Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-set Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar~~ Setting of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set Cement Mortar, Modified Dry Set Cement Mortar, EGP (Exterior Glue Plywood) Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar, or Improved Modified Dry-Set Cement Mortar	IBC	IRC®
A108.6~~—19~~ 99(R2019)	Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical-resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-setting and -grouting Epoxy	IBC	IRC®
A108.8~~—19~~ 99(R2019)	Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical-resistant Furan Resin Mortar and Grout	IBC	
A108.9~~—19~~ 99(2019)	Installation of Ceramic Tile with Modified Epoxy Emulsion Mortar/Grout	IBC	
A118.10— 14(R2019)	Standard Specifications for Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for Thin- Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone Installation	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

A118.1—~~18~~ 19	American National Standard Specifications for Dry-set ~~Portland~~ Cement Mortar	IBC	IRC®
A118.3—~~20~~ 21	American National Standard Specifications for Chemical~~-~~resistant, Water-cleanable Tile-setting and -grouting Epoxy and Water Cleanable Tile-setting Epoxy Adhesive	IBC	IRC®
A118.4—~~18~~ 19	American National Standard Specifications for Modified Dry-set Cement Mortar	IBC	IRC®
A118.5—99(R2021)	American National Standard Specifications for Chemical Resistant Furan Mortar and Grouts for Tile Installation	IBC	
A118.6—19	American National Standard Specifications for Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation	IBC	
A136.1—~~19~~ 20	American National Standard Specifications for Organic Adhesives for ~~the~~ Installation of Ceramic Tile	IBC	IRC®
A137.1—~~19~~ 22	American National Standard Specifications for Ceramic Tile	IBC	IRC®
A137.3—~~17~~ 22	American National Standard Specifications for Gauged Porcelain Tiles and Gauged Porcelain Tile Panel/Slabs	IBC	
ANSI E1.21—~~2013~~ 2020	Entertainment Technology: Temporary Structures Used for Technical Production of Outdoor Entertainment Events	IFC	
CSA/ANSI NGV 5.1—~~2016~~ :22	Residential Fueling Appliances	IFGC	
CSA/ANSI NGV 5.2—~~2017~~ :22	Vehicle Fueling Appliances (VFA)	IFGC	
CSA/ANSI Z21.88:19/CSA 2.33—~~16~~ : 19	Vented Gas Fireplace Heaters	IFGC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

LC 1/CSA 6.26~~—2016~~ :19	Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing ~~(CSST)~~	IFGC		
LC4/CSA 6.32—12	Press-connect Metallic Fittings for Use in Fuel Gas Distribution Systems	IRC®		
Z21.1/CSA 1.1—~~2016~~ 2018	Household Cooking Gas Appliances	IFGC	IMC	IRC
Z21.40.2/CGA 2.92—1996 (R2017)	Gas-fired Work Activated Air Conditioning and Heat Pump Appliances (Internal Combustion)	IFGC		
Z21.40.2/CSA 2.92—96 (R2017)	Gas-fired Work Activated Air-conditioning and Heat Pump Appliances (Internal Combustion)	IRC®		
Z21.41(R2019)/CSA 6.9—2014 (R2019)	Quick Disconnect Devices for use with Gas Fuel Appliances	IFGC		
Z21.47/CSA 2.3—2016	Gas-fired Central Furnaces	IFGC	IRC®	
Z21.56/CSA 4.7—2017	Gas-fired Pool Heaters	IFGC		
Z21.56a:19/CSA 4.7—~~2017~~ :19	Gas Fired Pool Heaters	ISPSC		
Z21.88/CSA 2.33—~~2016~~ :19	Vented Gas Fireplace Heaters	IFGC		
Z21.8—~~1994 (R2012)~~ 94(R2017)	Installation of Domestic Gas Conversion Burners	IFGC	IMC	IRC
Z83.20—~~08~~ 2016	Gas-fired Tubular Low-intensity Infrared Heaters Outdoor Decorative Appliances	IFGC	IRC®	
Z97.1—~~2014~~ 2015(R2020)	Safety Glazing Materials Used in Buildings—Safety Performance Specifications and Methods of Test	IBC	IRC®	

APA	APA - Engineered Wood Association	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/A190.1—~~2017~~ 2022	Product Standard for Structural Glued-laminated Timber	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

ANSI/APA A190.1—~~2017~~ 2022	Product Standard for Structural Glued Laminated Timber	IBC
ANSI/APA PRR 410—~~16~~ 2021	Standard for Performance-Rated Engineered Wood Rim Boards	IBC
ANSI/APA PRR 410—~~2016~~ 2021	Standard for Performance-rated Engineered Wood Rim Boards	IRC®
ANSI/APA PRS 610.1—~~2018~~ 2023	Standard for Performance-Rated Structural Insulated Panels in Wall Applications	IRC®
APA PDS Supplement 1—~~12~~ 23	Design and Fabrication of Plywood Curved Panels ~~(revised 2013)~~	IBC
APA PDS Supplement 2—~~12~~ 23	Design and Fabrication of Plywood-lumber Beams ~~(revised 2013)~~	IBC
APA PDS Supplement 3—~~12~~ 23	Design and Fabrication of Plywood Stressed-skin Panels ~~(revised 2013)~~	IBC
APA PDS Supplement 4—~~12~~ 23	Design and Fabrication of Plywood Sandwich Panels ~~(revised 2013)~~	IBC
APA PDS Supplement 5—~~16~~ 23	Design and Fabrication of All-plywood Beams ~~(revised 2013)~~	IBC
APA T300—~~16~~ 23	Glulam Connection Details	IBC
APA X440—~~17~~ 23	Product Guide: Glulam	IBC
APA X450—~~18~~ 23	Glulam in Residential Construction—Building—Construction Guide	IBC
API	**American Petroleum Institute**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
~~Publ~~ RP 2028 ~~3rd~~ 4th Edition—~~(2002, R2010)~~ (2024)	Flame Arrestors in Piping Systems	IFC
~~Publ~~ RP 2009—~~7th~~ 8th Edition ~~(2002, R2012)~~ (2022)	Safe Welding and Cutting Practices in Refineries, Gas Plants and Petrochemical Plants	IFC

Page: 9

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

Publ 2201 ~~5th~~ 6th Edition~~—(2003, R2010)~~ (2023)	Procedures for Welding or Hot Tapping on Equipment in Service	IFC
RP 1604—3rd Edition ~~(1996 R2010)~~ (1996) (4th edition 2021)	Closure of Underground Petroleum Storage Tanks	IFC
RP 1615—(1996) (6th Edition R2020) ~~(2011)~~	Installation of Underground-petroleum Storage Systems	IFC
RP 2001—~~9th~~ 10th Edition ~~(2012)~~ (2022)	Fire Protection in Refineries~~, 8th Edition~~	IFC
RP 2003—~~8th~~ 9th Edition ~~(2015)~~ (2023)	Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents	IFC
RP 2023—~~3rd~~ 4th Edition ~~(2001, R2006)~~ (2023)	Guide for Safe Storage and Handling of Heated Petroleum-derived Asphalt Products and Crude-oil Residue	IFC
RP 651—~~4th~~ 5th Edition ~~(2014)~~ (2022)	Cathodic Protection of Aboveground Petroleum Storage Tanks	IFC
RP 752— ~~3rd~~ 4th Edition ~~(2009)~~ (2022)	Management of Hazards Associated with Location of Process Plant Buildings, CMA Managers Guide	IFC
Std 2000~~—7th Edition (2014)~~ (7th edition R2020) 8th edition (2023)	Venting Atmosphere and Low-pressure Storage Tanks: Nonrefrigerated and Refrigerated	IFC
Std 2015~~—8th Edition 2001 (2018)~~ (2023)	Requirements for Safe Entry and Clearing of Petroleum Storage Tanks	IFC
Std 2350— ~~4th~~ 5th Edition ~~(2012)~~ (2021)	Overfill Protection for Storage Tanks in Petroleum Facilities	IFC
Std 653 Addendum 3,~~—~~5th Edition ~~(2018)~~ (2022)	Tank Inspection, Repair, Alteration and Reconstruction	IFC

ASABE	**American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
EP 484.3 DEC2017 (R2022)	Diaphragm Design of Metal-clad, Wood-frame Rectangular Buildings	IBC

EP 486.3 SEP2017 (R2021)	Shallow-post and Pier Foundation Design	IBC
EP 559.1 ~~W/Corr.~~ AUG2010~~(R2014)~~ (R2019)	Design Requirements and Bending Properties for Mechanically Laminated Wood Assemblies	IBC
S640—JUL2017 (R2022)	Quantities and Units of Electromagnetic Radiation for Plants (Photosynthetic Organisms)	IECC®

ASCE/SEI	**American Society of Civil Engineers Structural Engineering Institute**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
19~~—16~~ 22	Structural Applications of Steel Cables for Buildings	IBC	
29~~—19~~ 05	Standard Calculation Methods for Structural Fire Protection	IBC	
49~~—12~~ 21	Wind Tunnel Testing for Buildings and Other Structures	IBC	
55~~—16~~ 22	Tensile Membrane Structures	IBC	
7~~—16~~ 22	Minimum Design Loads and Associated Criteria for Buildings and Other Structures	IBC	IRC®
8~~—20~~ 21	Standard Specification for the Design of Cold-formed Stainless Steel Structural Members	IBC	

ASCE/SEI 24~~—20~~ 14	Flood Resistant Design and Construction	IFC	IRC	ISPSC	IBC

ASHRAE	**ASHRAE**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
140~~—2014~~ 2020	~~Standard Method of Test for the Evaluation of Building Energy Analysis Computer Programs~~ Method of Test for Evaluating Building Performance Simulation Software	IECC®

A11673Text Modification

146~~—2011~~ 2020	~~Testing~~ Method of Test for Rating Pool Heaters	IECC®		
15~~—2019~~ 2022	Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems	IMC	IFC	
170~~—2017~~ 2021	Ventilation of Health Care Facilities	IMC	IBC	IFC
34~~—2019~~ 2022	Designation ~~and Safety~~ Classification of Refrigerants	IMC	IRC®	
55~~—2017~~ 2020	Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy	IECC®		
62.1~~-2019~~ 2022	Ventilation for Acceptable Air Quality	ISPSC		
62.1~~—2019~~ 2022	Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality	IMC	IEBC	IECC®
90.1~~—2016~~ 2022	Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings	IMC	IECC®	
90.1~~—2019~~ 2022	Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-rise Residential Buildings	IECC®		
90.4~~—2016~~ 2022	Energy Standard for Data Centers	IECC®		
ANSI/ASHRAE/ACCA Standard 183~~—(RA2017)~~ 2007 (RA 2020)	Peak Cooling and Heating Load Calculations in Buildings~~,~~ Except Low-rise Residential Buildings	IECC®		

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
A112.1.3—2000 (~~Reaffirmed 2020~~ 2024)	Air Gap Fittings for Use with Plumbing Fixtures, Appliances and Appurtenances	IRC®
A112.1.3~~—2000 (R2020)~~ 2024	Air Gap Fittings for Use with Plumbing Fixtures, Appliances and Appurtenances	IPC

A11673Text Modification

A112.14.1—2003 (R2022)	Backwater Valves	IPC	
A112.14.1—2003 ~~(R2017)~~ (2022)	Backwater Valves	IRC®	
A112.14.3—~~2021~~ 2023	Grease Interceptors	IPC	
A112.14.4—2001 ~~(R2017)~~ (R2022)	Grease Removal Devices	IPC	
A112.14.6—2010 ~~(R2020)~~ (R2024)	FOG (Fats, Oils and Greases) Disposal Systems	IPC	
A112.18.1—~~2020~~ /CSA B125.1 —~~2020~~ 2023	Plumbing Supply Fittings	IPC	IRC®
A112.18.2—~~2019~~ 2023/CSA B125.2—~~19~~ 2023	Plumbing Waste Fittings	IPC	
A112.18.2—~~2019~~ 2023 /CSA B125.2—~~2019~~ 2023	Plumbing Waste Fittings	IRC®	
A112.18.3~~M~~—2002~~(R2020)~~ (R2022)	Performance Requirements for Backflow Protection Devices and Systems in Plumbing Fixture Fittings	IRC®	
A112.18.6—2021/CSA B125.6—21	Flexible Water Connectors	IPC	IRC®
A112.19.12—~~2019~~ 2024	Wall Mounted and Pedestal Mounted, Adjustable, Elevating, Tilting and Pivoting Lavatory, Sink, and Shampoo Bowl Carrier Systems and Drain Waste Systems	IPC	IRC®
A112.19.14—2013 (R~~2018~~ 2023)	Six-Liter Water Closets Equipped with Dual Flushing Device	IRC®	
A112.19.14—2013 ~~(R2018)~~ (R2023)	Six-liter Water Closets Equipped with a Dual Flushing Device	IPC	
A112.19.15—~~2012 () R201~~ 2012 (R2022)	Bathtub/Whirlpool Bathtubs with Pressure Sealed Doors	IPC	IRC
A112.19.19 ~~2016 (R2021)~~ — 2021	Vitreous China Nonwater Urinals	IPC	
A112.19.1—~~2020~~ 2022/CSA B45.2—~~20~~ 2022	Enameled Cast Iron and Enameled Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	

ICC COMMITTEE ACTION HEARINGS ::: March 2022 **ADM181**

Page: 13

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

A112.19.1—~~2020~~ 2022/CSA B45.2—~~2020~~ 2022	Enameled Cast-iron and Enameled Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IRC®	
A112.19.2—/CSA B45.1—~~20 2020 20~~ 2021	Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
A112.19.2—~~2020~~ 2021/CSA B45.1—~~2020~~ 2021	Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	IRC®
A112.19.3—2021/CSA B45.4—~~08 (R~~2021~~)~~	Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	IRC®
A112.19.5—~~2021~~ 2022/CSA B45.15—~~2021~~ 2022	Flush Valves and Spuds for Water Closets, Urinals, and Tanks	IPC	IRC®
A112.19.7-~~2012~~ 2023/CSA B45.10—~~2012 (R2021)~~ 2023	Hydromassage Bathtub Systems	IRC®	
A112.19.7—CSA B45.10—~~R 2012/ 2012 (2021)~~ 2012(R2023)	Hydromassage Bathtub Systems	IPC	
A112.21.3—~~1985 (R2017)~~ 2022	Hydrants for Utility and Maintenance Use	IPC	
A112.3.4—~~2020~~ 2022/CSA B45.9 —~~20~~ 2022	Macerating Toilet Systems and Related Components	IRC®	
A112.36.2M—1991 ~~(R2017)~~ (R2022)	Cleanouts	IPC	IRC®
A112.4.14—~~2004 (R2019)~~ 2022	Manually Operated, Quarter-Turn Shutoff Valves for Use in Plumbing Systems	IPC	IRC®
A112.4.14—~~2019~~ 2022/CSA B125.14-~~19~~ 2022	Manually Operated Valves for Use in Plumbing Systems	IPC	IRC®
A112.4.1—~~2019~~ 2024	Water Heater Relief Valve Drain Tubes	IRC®	
A112.4.2—~~2020~~ 2021/CSA B45.16—~~20~~ 2021	Water Closet Personal Hygiene Devices	IPC	
A112.4.3—~~1999 (R2020)~~ 2024	Plastic Fittings for Connecting Water Closets to the Sanitary Drainage System	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

A112.4.4—~~2017~~ 2022	Plastic Push-Fit Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV) Fittings	IPC		IRC®	
A112.6.1M — ~~1997(R2017)~~ 2022	Floor-Affixed Supports for Off-the-Floor Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use	IPC			
A112.6.2—~~2017~~ 2022	Framing-Affixed Supports for Off-the-Floor Water Closets with Concealed Tanks	IPC		IRC®	
A112.6.3—~~2019~~ 2022	Floor and Trench Drains	IPC		IRC®	
A112.6.4—~~2003 (R2012)~~ (R2020)	Roof, Deck, and Balcony Drains	IPC			
A112.6.7—2010 ~~(R2020)~~ (R2024)	Sanitary Floor Sinks	IPC			
A112.6.9—2005 ~~(R2020)~~ (R2024)	Siphonic Roof Drains	IPC			
A17.1—~~2019~~ 2022/CSA B44—~~19~~ 2022	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IBC	IEBC	IFC	IRC®
A17.3—~~2020~~ 2023	Safety Code for Existing Elevators and Escalators	IEBC		IFC	
A18.1—~~2020~~ 2023	Safety Standard for Platform Lifts and Stairway Chairlifts	IBC	IEBC	IRC®	
ASME A17.1—~~2019~~ 2022/CSA B44—~~19~~ 2022	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IPMC		IECC®	
ASME A17.1—~~2019~~ 2022/CSA B44—~~2019~~ 2022	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IRC®			
ASSE 1016—~~2020~~ 2021/ASME 112.1016—~~2020~~ 2021/CSA B125.16—~~2020~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Automatic Compensating Valves for Individual Showers and Tub/Shower Combinations	IPC		IRC®	
B1.13M—~~2006~~ 2020	Metric Screw Threads: M Profile	IMC			
B1.1—~~2003~~ 2024	Unified Inch Screw Threads, UN and UNR Thread Form	IMC			
B1.20.1—~~2019~~ 2023	Pipe Threads, General Purpose (inch)	IFGC	IMC	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

B1.20.3—~~1976~~ 2023	Dryseal Pipe Threads, Inch	IMC				
B16.12—~~2009 (R2019)~~ 2024	Cast Iron Threaded Drainage Fittings	IPC	IRC®			
B16.15—~~2013~~ 2023	Cast Alloy Threaded Fittings: ~~Classes 125 and 250~~	ISPSC				
B16.15—~~2018~~ 2023	Cast Alloy Threaded Fittings: ~~Classes 125 and 250~~	IMC	IPC	IRC®		
B16.18—~~2018~~ 2023	Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings	IMC	IPC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
B16.22—~~2018~~ 2023	Wrought-Copper and Copper-Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings	IMC	IPC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
B16.26—~~2018~~ 2023	Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes	IMC	IPC	IRC®		
B16.29—~~2017~~ 2022	Wrought Copper and Wrought Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings (DWV)	IPC	IRC®			
B16.33—~~2012 (R2017)~~ 2022	Manually Operated Metallic Gas Valves for Use in Gas Piping Systems up to 125 psig (Sizes $^1/_2$ through 2)	IRC®				
B16.33—~~2012(2017)~~ 2022	Manually Operated Metallic Gas Valves for Use in Gas Piping Systems up to 125 psig (Sizes $^1/_2$ through 2)	IFGC				
B16.34—~~2020~~ 2023	Valves—Flanged, Threaded and Welding End	IPC	IRC®			
B16.44—~~2012 (R2017)~~ 2022	Manually Operated Metallic Gas Valves for Use in Above-ground Piping Systems up to 5 psi	IFGC	IRC®			
B16.47—~~2020~~ 2023	Large Diameter Steel Flanges: NPS 26 through NPS 60 Metric/Inch Standard	IFGC				
B16.5—~~2019~~ 2024	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: NPS $^1/_2$ through NFPS 24 Metric/Inch Standard	IFGC	IMC			

A11673Text Modification

B16.9—~~2018~~ 2023	Factory-Made Wrought Steel Buttwelding Fittings	IMC	IPC	IRC®
B20.1—~~2021~~ 2024	Safety Standard for Conveyors and Related Equipment	IBC		
B251/B251M—2017	Specification for General Requirements for Wrought Seamless Copper and Copper-alloy Tube	IPSDC		
B31.12—~~2019~~ 2024	Hydrogen Piping and Pipelines	IFGC		
B31.1—~~2020~~ 2022	Power Piping	IFC		
B31.3—~~2020~~ 2022	Process Piping	IFGC	IBC	IFC
B31.4—~~2019~~ 2022	Pipeline Transportation Systems for Liquids and Slurries	IFC		
B31.5—~~2019~~ 2022	Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components	IMC	IPC	
B31.9—~~2020~~ 2023	Building Services Piping	IMC	IFC	
B36.10M—~~2018~~ 2023	Welded and Seamless Wrought-steel Pipe	IFGC	IRC®	
BPVC—~~2019~~ 2023	ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (Sections I, II, IV, V & VI, VIII)	IFGC	IMC	IFC	IRC®
CSD-1—~~2021~~ 2024	Controls and Safety Devices for Automatically Fired Boilers	IFGC	IMC	IRC®	

ASPE	**American Society of Plumbing Engineers**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
45—~~2013~~ 2018	Siphonic Roof Drainage ~~Systems~~	IPC
ASPE/IAPMO Z1034—2015 (R2020)	Test Method for Evaluating Roof Drain Performance	IPC

ASSE	**ASSE International**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**

A11673Text Modification

1003—~~09~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Water Pressure Reducing Valves for Domestic Water Distribution	IPC	
1003—~~2011~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Water-pressure-reducing Valves for Domestic Water Distribution Systems	IRC®	
1008—~~06~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Plumbing Aspects of Food Waste Disposer Units	IPC	
1008—~~2006~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Plumbing Aspects of Residential Food Waste Disposer Units	IRC®	
1013—~~2017~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assemblies ~~Preventers and Reduced Pressure Principle Fire Protection Backflow Preventers~~	IRC®	
1015—~~2017~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Double Check Backflow Prevention Assemblies ~~and Double Check Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies~~	IPC	IRC®
1018—~~2001~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Trap Seal Primer Valves; Potable Water Supplied	IPC	IRC®
1019—~~2011~~ ~~(R2016)~~	~~Performance Requirements for Vacuum Breaker Wall Hydrants, Freeze Resistant, Automatic Draining Type~~ Performance Requirements for Freeze-resistant, Wall Hydrants, Vacuum Breaker, Draining Types	IPC	IRC®
1020—~~04~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Pressure Vacuum Breaker Assembly	IPC	
1020—~~2004~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Pressure Vacuum Breaker Assembly	IRC®	
1022—~~2017~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Backflow Preventer for Beverage Dispensing Equipment	IPC	

A11673Text Modification

1023—~~1979~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Electrically Heated or Cooled ~~Hot~~ Water Dispensers~~, Household storage type—Electrical~~	IRC®	
1024—~~2017~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Dual Check Valve Type Backflow Preventers, Anti-siphon-type, Residential Applications	IPC	IRC®
1035—~~08~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Laboratory Faucet Backflow Preventers	IPC	
1035—~~2008~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Laboratory Faucet Backflow Preventers	IRC®	
1044—~~2015~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Trap Seal Primer Devices—Drainage Types and Electronic Design Types	IPC	IRC®
1047—~~2011~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Reduced Pressure Detector Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies	IPC	IRC®
1048—~~2011~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Double Check Detector Fire Protection Backflow Prevention Assemblies	IPC	IRC®
1049—~~2009~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Individual and Branch Type Air Admittance Valves for Chemical Waste Systems	IPC	
1050—~~2009~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Stack Air Admittance Valves for Sanitary Drainage Systems	IPC	IRC®
1051—~~2009~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Individual and Branch Type Air Admittance Valves for Sanitary Drainage Systems ~~fixture and Branch Devices~~	IPC	IRC®
1056—~~2013~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Spill-Resistant Vacuum Breaker	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

1060—~~2016~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Outdoor Enclosures for Fluid-conveying Components	IRC®		
1060—~~2017~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Outdoor Enclosures for Fluid Conveying Components	IPC		
1061—~~2015~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Push Fit Fittings	IMC	IPC	IRC®
1062—~~2017~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Temperature Actuated, Flow Reduction (TAFR) Valves to Individual Supply Fittings	IPC	IRC®	
1064—~~2006 (R2011)~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Backflow Prevention Assembly Field Test Kits	IPC		
1069—~~05~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Automatic Temperature Control Mixing Valves	IPC		
1071—~~2012~~ 2021	~~Performance Requirements for~~ Temperature Actuated Mixing Valves for Plumbed Emergency Equipment	IPC		
1072—~~07~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Barrier Type Floor Drain Tap Seal Protection Devices	IPC		
1072—~~2007~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Barrier-type Trap Seal Protection for Floor Drain s ~~Trap Seal Protection Devices~~	IRC®		
1079—~~2005~~ 2021	Performance Requirements for Dielectric Pipe Unions	IMC	IPC	
1081—~~2014~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Backflow Preventers with Integral Pressure Reducing Boiler Feed Valve and Intermediate Atmospheric Vent Style for Domestic and Light Commercial Water Distribution Systems	IPC	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

5013—2015	~~Performance Requirements for Testing~~ Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow ~~Prevention Assembly~~ Preventers (RPA) and Reduced Pressure Principle Fire Protection Backflow Preventers (RFP)	IPC
ASSE/IAPMO 1055—~~2018~~ 2020	Performance Requirements for Chemical Dispensing Systems with Integral Backflow Protection	IPC

ASSP	American Society of Safety Professionals		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/ASSP Z359.1 -2020	The Fall Protection Code	IFGC	
ANSI/ASSE Z359.1—~~2019~~ 2020	The Fall Protection Code	IBC	
ANSI/ASSP Z359.1—~~2019~~ 2020	The Fall Protection Code	IMC	IFC

ASTM	ASTM International			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
A105/A105M—~~18~~ 21	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications	IMC		
A106/A106M—~~2018~~ 2019a	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-temperature Service	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
A126—04(~~2014~~ 2019)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges , and Pipe Fittings	IMC	IRC®	
A181/A181M—14(2020)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-purpose Piping	IMC		
A182/A182M—~~2018A~~ 21	Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-temperature Service	ISPSC		

A11673Text Modification

A193/A193M—~~19~~ 20	Standard Specification for Alloy-steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	IMC			
A234/A234M—~~18A~~ 19	Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service	IMC			
A240/A240M—~~17~~ 20a	Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-~~n~~ Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet , and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	IMC	IBC	ISPSC	IRC®
A252—~~2010(2018)~~ /A252M-19	Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles	IBC			
A254—~~2010(2018)~~ /A254M-12(2019)	Specification for Copper Brazed Steel Tubing	IFGC	IMC	IRC®	
A268/A268M—~~2010(16)~~ 20	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	IRC®			
A268/A268—~~2010(16)~~ 20	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	IFGC			
A269/A269M-15a 2019	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	IFGC	IMC	IPC	IRC®
A307—~~2014E1~~ 21	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts ~~and~~ Studs, and Threaded Rod 60,000 ~~psi~~ PSI Tensile Strength	IRC®			
A312/A312M— ~~2018~~ 21	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	IPC			
A312/A312M—~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Seamless, Welded and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	IFGC	ISPSC		

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

A312/A312M ~~—17~~ 21	Standard Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	IMC		
A312/A312M~~—2018~~ 21	Specification for Seamless, Welded and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	IRC®		
A334/A334M—04a(~~2016~~ 2021)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-steel Tubes for Low-temperature Service	IMC		
A36/A36M~~—14~~ 19	Specification for Carbon Structural Steel	IBC	IRC®	
A395/A395M—99(~~2014~~) 2018	Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures	IMC		
A403/A403M~~—2018A~~ 20	Standard Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	ISPSC		
A416/A416M~~—2017A~~ 18	Standard Specification for Low-Relaxation , ~~Uncoated~~ Seven-~~W~~wire Steel Strand for Prestressed Concrete	IBC		
A420/A420M~~—2016~~ 20	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-temperature Service	IMC		
A463/A463M—15 (2020)e1	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Aluminum-coated, by the Hot-dip Process	IBC	IRC®	
A53/A53M— ~~2018~~ 2020	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-dipped, Zinc-coated Welded and Seamless	IPC		
A53/A53M~~—2018~~ 2020	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot Dipped Zinc-coated Welded and Seamless	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
A536—84~~(2014)~~ (2019)e1	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings	IMC		
A563/A563M~~—15~~ 21a	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts	IRC®		

A11673Text Modification

A572/A572M—~~2018~~ 21e1	Specification for High-strength Low-alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel	IBC	
A588/A588M—~~15~~ 19	Standard Specification for High-~~s~~Strength Low-~~a~~ Alloy Structural Steel , ~~with~~ up to 50 ksi ~~(~~ [345 MPa~~)~~] Minimum Yield Point with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance	IBC	
A6/A6M—~~2017A~~ 2019	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes and Sheet Piling	IBC	
A615/A615M—~~15ae1~~ 20	StandardSpecification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-~~s~~ Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement	IBC	
A615/A615M—~~2015aE1~~ 20	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon- s Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement	IRC®	
A641/A641M—~~09a(2014)~~ 19	Specification for Zinc-coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire	IRC®	
A653/A653M—~~2017~~ 2020	Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-iron Alloy-coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-dip Process	IRC®	
A653/A653M—~~2017~~ 2020	Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-coated Galvanized or Zinc-iron Alloy-coated Galvannealed by the Hot-dip Process	IBC	
A706/A706M—2016	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Low-~~a~~ Alloy Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement	IBC	IRC®
A74— ~~17~~ 2021	Specification for Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	IPC	
A74—2017	Specification for Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

A755/A755M—~~2016E1~~ 18	Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic-coated by the Hot-dip Process and Prepainted by the Coil-coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products	IBC	
A755M/A755M—~~2016E1~~ 18	Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-dip Process and Prepainted by the Coil-coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products	IRC®	
A778/A778M— 16(2021)	Specification for Welded Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products	IPC	
A778M/A778M—~~20~~16 (2021)	Specification for Welded Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products	IRC®	
A792/A792M—~~10(2015)~~ 21a	Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-zinc Alloy-coated by the Hot-dip Process	IBC	IRC®
A875/A875M—~~13~~ 21	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-5%, Aluminum Alloy-coated by the Hot-dip Process	IBC	IRC®
A888— ~~2018~~ 21a	Specification for Hubless Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Application	IPC	IRC®
A924/A924M—~~2017A~~ 20	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-coated by the Hot-dip Process	IBC	
A924M—~~2017A~~ 20	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-coated by the Hot-dip Process	IRC®	
B101—12(2019)	Specification for Lead-coated Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction	IBC	IRC®
B152/B152M—~~13~~ 19	Standard Specification for Copper Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Rolled Bar	IPC	
B209—~~14~~ 21	Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Steel and Plate	IBC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

B210/B210M—19a	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-alloy Drawn Seamless Tubes	IFGC				IMC		
B280—~~18~~ 20	Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service	IFGC	IMC	IFC	IRC	IBC		
B306—~~13~~ 20	Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV)	IPC				IRC®		
B32—~~08(2014)~~ 20	Specification for Solder Metal	IMC		IPC		IRC®		
B370—12(2019)	Specification for Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction	IBC				IRC®		
B42—~~15a~~ 20	Specification for Seamless Copper Pipe, Standard Sizes	IMC	IPC	IFC	IRC	IBC		
B43—~~15~~ 20	Specification for Seamless Red Brass Pipe, Standard Sizes	IMC	IPC	IBC	IFC	IRC®		
B447—12a(2021)	Specification for Welded Copper Tube	IPC		ISPSC		IRC®		
B68/B68M—~~11~~ 19	Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube, Bright Annealed ~~(Metric)~~	IMC		IBC		IFC		
B75/B75M—~~11~~ 20	Specification for Seamless Copper Tube	IMC		IPC		IRC®		
B819—~~2018~~ 19	Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Medical Gas Systems	IMC						
B88—~~2016~~ 20	Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube	IFGC	IMC	IPC	IBC	IFC	ISPSC	IRC®
C1002—~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Steel Self-piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs	IBC				IRC®		
C1007—~~11a(2015)~~ 20	Specification for Installation of Load Bearing (Transverse and Axial) Steel Studs and Related Accessories	IBC						

A11673Text Modification

C1029—~~15~~ 20	Specification for Spray-applied Rigid Cellular Polyurethane Thermal Insulation	IBC		IRC®
C1047—~~14a~~ 19	Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base	IRC®		
C1063—~~2018B~~ 21	Specification for Installation of Lathing and Furring to Receive Interior and Exterior Portland Cement-based Plaster	IBC		IRC®
C1088—~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Thin Veneer Brick Units Made from Clay or Shale	IBC		IRC®
C1107/C1107M—~~2017~~ 20	Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-cement Grout (Nonshrink)	IRC®		
C1157/C1157M—~~2017~~ 20a	Standard Performance Specification for Hydraulic Cement	IBC		
C126—~~2017~~ 19	Standard Specification for Ceramic Glazed Structural Clay Facing Tile, Facing Brick, and Solid Masonry Units	IRC®		
C1277—~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Shielded Couplings Joining Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
C1280—~~13a~~ 18	Specification for Application of Exterior Gypsum Panel Products for Use as Sheathing	IBC		
C1283—2015(2021)	Practice for Installing Clay Flue Lining	IBC		IRC®
C1288—2017	Standard Specification for ~~Discrete Nonasbestos~~ Fiber-~~c~~ Cement Interior Substrate Sheets	IBC		IRC®
C1289—~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board	IBC		IRC®
C1313/C1313M—13(2019)	Standard Specification for Sheet Radiant Barriers for Building Construction Applications	IBC		

A11673Text Modification

C1325—~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Nonasbestos Fiber-mat Reinforced Cement Backer Units	IBC		IRC®
C1328/C1328M—~~12~~ 19	Specification for Plastic (Stucco Cement)	IBC		IRC®
C1363—~~11~~ 19	Standard Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus	IECC®		IRC®
C1364—~~2017~~ 19	Standard Specification for Architectural Cast Stone	IBC		IRC®
C140/C140M—~~2018~~ 21	Test Method Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and Related Units	IBC		
C1405—~~2016~~ 20a	Standard Specification for Glazed Brick (Single Fired, Brick Units)	IRC®		
C143/C143M—~~15A~~ 20	Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete	IRC®		
C1440— ~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Thermoplastic Elastomeric (TPE) Gasket Materials for Drain, Waste, and Vent (DWV), Sewer, Sanitary and Storm Plumbing Systems	IPC	IPSDC	IRC
C1440—~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Thermoplastic Elastomeric (TPE) Gasket Materials for Drain, Waste and Vent (DWV), Sewer, Sanitary and Storm Plumbing Systems	IRC®		
C1460— ~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Shielded Transition Couplings for Use with Dissimilar DWV Pipe and Fittings Above Ground	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
C1460—~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Shielded Transition Couplings for Use with Dissimilar DWV Pipe and Fittings Above Ground	IRC®		

A11673Text Modification

C1461— ~~2008(2017)~~ 21	Specification for Mechanical Couplings Using Thermoplastic Elastomeric (TPE) Gaskets for Joining Drain, Waste and Vent (DWV) Sewer, Sanitary and Storm Plumbing Systems for Above and Below Ground Use	IPC	
C14—~~15a~~ 20	Specification for Nonreinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe	IPC	IRC®
C150/C150M—~~2018~~ 21	Specification for Portland Cement	IBC	IRC®
C1540— ~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Heavy Duty Shielded Couplings Joining Hubless Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	IPC	
C1563— 2008~~(201 7)~~ (2021)	Standard Test Method for Gaskets for Use in Connection with Hub and Spigot Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary Drain, Waste, Vent and Storm Piping Applications	IPC	
C1568—08~~(2013)~~ (2020)	Standard Test Method for Wind Resistance of Concrete and Clay Roof Tiles (Mechanical Uplift Resistance Method)	IBC	
C1600/C1600M—~~2017~~ 19	Standard Specification for Rapid Hardening Hydraulic Cement	IBC	
C1629/C1629M—~~2018A~~ 19	Standard Classification for Abuse-resistant Nondecorated Interior Gypsum Panel Products and Fiber-reinforced Cement Panels	IBC	
C1634—~~2017~~ 20	Standard Specification for Concrete Facing Brick and Other Concrete Masonry Facing Units	IRC®	
C1658/C1658M—~~2018~~ 19e1	Standard Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Panels	IBC	IRC®
C1668—~~13a~~ 20	Standard Specification for Externally Applied Reflective Insulation Systems on Rigid Duct in Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Systems	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

C1670/1670M—~~2018~~ 2021a	Standard Specification for Adhered Manufactured Stone Masonry Veneer Units	IRC®			
C1670/C1670M—~~2018~~ 21a	Standard Specification for Adhered Manufactured Stone Masonry Veneer Units	IBC			
C1766—2015(2019)	Standard Specification for Factory-laminated Gypsum Panel Products	IBC	IRC®		
C1788—~~14~~ 20	Standard Specification for Non Metallic Plaster Bases (Lath) Used with Portland Cement Based Plaster in Vertical WallApplications	IBC			
C208—2012(2017)~~E1~~ e2	Specification for Cellulosic Fiber Insulating Board	IBC	IRC®		
C212—~~2017~~ 21	Standard Specification for Structural Clay Facing Tile	IRC®			
C216—~~2017A~~ 21	Specification for Facing Brick (Solid Masonry Units Made from Clay or Shale)	IBC	IRC®		
C22/C22M—00~~(2015)~~ (2021)	Specification for Gypsum	IBC	IRC®		
C270—~~14A~~ 19ae1	Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry	IRC®			
C28/C28M—10~~(2015)~~ 2020	Specification for Gypsum Plasters	IBC	IRC®		
C31/C31M—~~2018B~~ 21a	Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field	IBC			
C315—2007~~(2016)~~ (2021)	Specification for Clay Flue Liners and Chimney Pots	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IRC®
C317/C317M—2000 ~~(2015)~~ (2019)	Specification for Gypsum Concrete	IBC			
C34—2017	Standard Specification for Structural Clay ~~Load-bearing~~ Loadbearing Wall Tile	IRC®			

A11673Text Modification

C35/C35M—~~(2014)~~ 01(2019)	Specification for Inorganic Aggregates for Use in Gypsum Plaster	IRC®		
C35/C35—01~~(2014)~~ (2019)	Specification for Inorganic Aggregates for Use in Gypsum Plaster	IBC		
C411—~~2017~~ 2019	Test Method for Hot-surface Performance of High-temperature Thermal Insulation	IMC	IRC®	
C425— ~~2004(2018)~~ 21	Specification for Compression Joints for Vitrified Clay Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IPSDC	IRC
C443— ~~2012(2017)~~ 20	Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets	IPC		
C443—~~2012(2017)~~ 20	Specification for Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using Rubber Gaskets	IRC®		
C472—~~99(2014)~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plasters and Gypsum Concrete	IBC		
C473—~~2017~~ 2019	Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum Panel Products	IBC		
C474—15(2020)	Test Methods for Joint Treatment Materials for Gypsum Board Construction	IBC		
C475M—2017	Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Wallboard	IRC®		
C476—~~2018~~ 2020	Specification for Grout for Masonry	IRC®		
C503M/C503M—2015	Standard Specification for Marble Dimension Stone	IRC®		
C514—04~~(2014)~~ (2020)	Specification for Nails for the Application of Gypsum Board	IBC	IRC®	
C516—~~2008(2014)E1~~ 19	Specifications for Vermiculite Loose Fill Thermal Insulation	IBC		

A11673Text Modification

C547—~~2017~~ 19	Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation	IBC	
C549—~~06(2012)~~ 18	Specification for Perlite Loose Fill Insulation	IBC	
C552—~~2017E1~~ 21a	Standard Specification for Cellular Glass Thermal Insulation	IBC	IRC®
C564—~~14~~ 20a	Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IRC®
C578—~~2018~~ 19	Standard Specification for Rigid, Cellular Polystyrene Thermal Insulation	IBC	IRC®
C59/C59M—00~~(2015)~~ (2020)	Specification for Gypsum Casting Plaster and Molding Plaster	IBC	IRC®
C595/C595M—~~2018~~ 21	Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements	IBC	IRC®
C61/C61M—00~~(2015)~~ (2020)	Specification for Gypsum Keene's Cement	IBC	IRC®
C631—09~~(2014)~~ 2020	Specification for Bonding Compounds for Interior Gypsum Plastering	IBC	IRC®
C636/C636M—~~13~~ 19	Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels	IBC	
C652—~~2017A~~ 21	Specification for Hollow Brick (Hollow Masonry Units Made from Clay or Shale)	IBC	IRC®
C67/C67M—~~2018~~ 21	Test Methods of Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile	IBC	
C754—~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-attached Gypsum Panel Products	IBC	
C76—~~2018A~~ 20	Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe	IPC	

Page: 32

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

C76—~~2018A~~ 20	Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
C840—~~2018A~~ 20	Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board	IBC		
C842—05~~(2015)~~ (2021)	Specification for Application of Interior Gypsum Plaster	IBC		IRC®
C844—2015 (2021)	Specification for Application of Gypsum Base to Receive Gypsum Veneer Plaster	IBC		IRC®
C847—~~14a~~ 2018	Specification for Metal Lath	IBC		
C887—~~13~~ 20	Specification for Packaged, Dry Combined Materials for Surface Bonding Mortar	IBC		IRC®
C897—15 (2020)	Specification for Aggregate for Job-mixed Portland Cement-based Plaster	IBC		IRC®
C926—~~2018B~~ 20b	Specification for Application of Portland Cement-based Plaster	IBC		IRC®
C932—06~~(2013)~~ (2019)	Specification for Surface-applied Bonding Compounds for Exterior Plastering	IBC		
C94/C94M—~~17A~~ 21b	Specification for Ready-mixed Concrete	IEBC		
C94/C94M—~~2017A~~ 21b	Specification for Ready-mixed Concrete	IBC		IRC®
C956—04~~(2015)~~ (2019)	Specification for Installation of Cast-in-place Reinforced Gypsum Concrete	IBC		
D1003—~~13~~ 21	Standard Test Method for Haze and Luminous Transmittance of Transparent Plastics	IECC®		
D1143/D1143M—~~2007(2013)E1~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Deep Foundations~~~~ Elements Under Static Axial Compressive Load	IBC		

ICC COMMITTEE ACTION HEARINGS ::: March 2022 **ADM201**

Page: 33

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

D1227—13(2019)e1	Specification for Emulsified Asphalt Used as a Protective Coating for Roofing	IBC	IRC®	
D1557—12~~e1~~ (2021)	Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort [56,000 ft-lb/ft^3 (2,700 kN m/m^3)]	IBC		
D1593—~~13~~ 19	Standard Specification for Nonrigid Vinyl Chloride Plastic Film and Sheeting	ISPSC		
D1693—15e1	Test Method for Environmental Stress-cracking of Ethylene Plastics	IMC	IRC®	
D1784—~~11~~ 20	Standard ~~Specification~~ Classification System and Basis for Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds	IRC®		
D1785— ~~2015E1~~ 21a	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80 and 120	IPC		
D1785—15E1	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80 and 120	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®
D1929—~~16~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Determining Ignition Temperature of Plastics	IBC		
D1970/D1970M—~~2017A~~ 21	Specification for Self-adhering Polymer Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Used as Steep Roof Underlayment for Ice Dam Protection	IBC	IRC®	
D2178/D2178M—15A(2021)	Specification for Asphalt Glass Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	IBC	IRC®	
D2239—~~12A~~ 21	Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SIDR-PR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter	IRC®		

A11673Text Modification

D2241—~~15~~ 20	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-rated Pipe (SDR-Series)	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®
D2412—~~11(2018)~~ 21	Test Method for Determination of External Loading Characteristics of Plastic Pipe by Parallel-plate Loading	IMC			
D2466— ~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC
D2466—~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®	
D2467—~~15~~ 20	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®
D2487—~~2017~~ 17e1	Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)	IBC			
D2513—~~2018A~~ 20	Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing and Fittings	IFGC		IRC®	
D2564— ~~2012(2018)~~ 20	Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems	IMC	IPC	IRC	
D2609—~~15~~ 21	Specification for Plastic Insert Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe	IPC		IRC®	
D2626/D2626M—04 ~~(2012)e1~~ (2020)	Specification for Asphalt-saturated and Coated Organic Felt Base Sheet Used in Roofing	IBC		IRC®	
D2665— ~~2014~~ 20	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings	IPC			
D2672—~~14~~ 20e1	Specification for Joints for IPS PVC Pipe Using Solvent Cement	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®	
D2680—~~01(2014)~~ 20	Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) and Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Composite Sewer Piping	IPC		IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

D2683—~~14~~ 20	Specification for Socket-type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing	IMC	IPC	IRC®
D2737—~~12a~~ 21	Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Tubing	IMC	IPC	IBC
D2822/D2822M—2005(2011)e1	Specification for Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos Containing	IBC		IRC®
D2843—~~16~~ 19	Standard Test Method for Density of Smoke from the Burning or Decomposition of Plastics	IBC		
D2846/D2846M— ~~2017BE1~~ 19a	Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems	IPC		
D2846/D2846M—2017BE1	Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-water Distribution Systems	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®
D2855— ~~2015~~ 2020	~~Standard Practice for Making Solvent-cemented Joints with Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pipe and Fittings~~ Standard Practice for the Two-Step (Primer and Solvent Cement) Method of Joining Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) or Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Pipe and Piping Components with Tapered Sockets	IPC		
D2859—2016	Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials	IBC		
D2859—~~16~~ 2016(2021)	Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials	IFC		
D2949—~~10~~ 18	Specification for 3.25-in. Outside Diameter Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings	IPC		IRC®
D3035—~~15~~ 21	Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter	IMC	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

D312/D312M—2016~~M~~ a	Specification for Asphalt Used in Roofing	IBC	IRC®	
D3138—04(2011)	Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Transition Joints Between Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) and Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Non-Pressure Piping Components	IRC®		
D3139—~~98(2011)~~ 19	Specification for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals	IPC		
D3161/D3161M—~~2016A~~ 20	Test Method for Wind Resistance of Steep Slope Roofing Products (Fan Induced Method)	IBC	IRC®	
D3201/D3201M—~~13~~ 20	Test Method for Hygroscopic Properties of Fire-retardant-treated Wood and Wood-based Products	IBC	IRC®	
D3212—~~07(2013)~~ 20	Specification for Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals	IPC	IRC®	
D323—~~15A~~ 20a	Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)	IFC		
D3278—~~96(2011)~~ 21	Test Methods for Flash Point of Liquids by Small Scale Closed-cup Apparatus	IMC	IBC	IFC
D3350—~~14~~ 21	Specification for Polyethylene Plastic Pipe and Fitting Materials	IRC®		
D3462/D3462M—2016	Specification for Asphalt Shingles Made from Glass Felt and Surfaced with Mineral Granules	IBC		
D3462/D3462M—~~10A~~ 19	Specification for Asphalt Shingles Made from Glass Felt and Surfaced with Mineral Granules	IRC®		
D3468/D3468M—99~~(2013)E1~~ (2020)	Specification for Liquid-applied Neoprene and Chlorosulfanated Polyethylene Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	IBC	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

D3498—~~03(2011)~~ 19a	~~Standard Specification for Adhesives for Field-Gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems~~ Standard Specification for Adhesives for Field-Gluing Wood Structural Panels (Plywood or Oriented Strand Board) to Wood Based Floor System Framing	IBC	
D3679—~~2017~~ 21	Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Siding	IBC	IRC®
D3957—2009~~(2015)~~ (2020)	Standard Practices for Establishing Stress Grades for Structural Members Used in Log Buildings	IBC	
D4434/D4434M—~~2015~~ 21	Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Sheet Roofing	IBC	IRC®
D449/D449M—~~03(2014)E1~~ 2003(2021)	Specification for Asphalt Used in Dampproofing and Waterproofing	IRC®	
D4601/D4601M—04~~(2012)e1~~ (2020)	Specification for Asphalt-coated Glass Fiber Base Sheet Used in Roofing	IBC	IRC®
D4829—~~11~~ 21	Test Method for Expansion Index of Soils	IBC	IRC®
D4869/D4869M—2016A(2021)	Specification for Asphalt-saturated (Organic Felt) Underlayment Used in Steep Slope Roofing	IBC	IRC®
D4990—1997a~~(2013)~~ (2020)	Specification for Coal Tar Glass Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	IRC®	
D4990—97a(2013)	Specification for Coal Tar Glass Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing	IBC	
D5055—~~2016~~ 2019e1	Specification for Establishing and Monitoring Structural Capacities of Prefabricated Wood I-joists	IBC	IRC®
D5456—~~2018~~ 21e1	Specification for Evaluation of Structural Composite Lumber Products	IBC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

D56—2016A	Test Method for Flash Point by Tag Closed Cup Tester	IMC	IBC
D56—~~16a~~ 21	Test Method for Flash Point by Tag Closed Cup Tester	IFC	
D5726—98~~(2013)~~ (2020)	Specification for Thermoplastic Fabrics Used in Hot-applied Roofing and Waterproofing	IBC	IRC®
D6083/D6083M—~~2018~~ 21	Specification for Liquid Applied Acrylic Coating Used in Roofing	IBC	IRC®
D6305—~~08(2015)E1~~ 21	Practice for Calculating Bending Strength Design Adjustment Factors for Fire-retardant-treated Plywood Roof Sheathing	IRC®	
D635—~~14~~ 18	Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Plastics in a Horizontal Position	IBC	
D6841—~~2016~~ 21	Standard Practice for Calculating Design Value Treatment Adjustment Factors for Fire-retardant Treated Lumber	IBC	IRC®
D6878/D6878M—~~2017~~ 19	Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Polyolefin Based Sheet Roofing	IBC	IRC®
D7147—~~2011(2018~~) 21	Specification for Testing and Establishing Allowable Loads of Joist Hangers	IBC	
D7158/D7158M—~~2019~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Wind Resistance of Asphalt Shingles (Uplift Force/Uplift Resistance Method)	IBC	IRC®
D7254—~~2017~~ 20	Standard Specification for Polypropylene (PP) Siding	IBC	IRC®
D7425/D7425M—13(2019)	Standard Specification for Spray Polyurethane Foam Used for Roofing Applications	IBC	IRC®
D7672—~~14E1~~ 19	Standard Specification for Evaluating Structural Capacities of Rim Board Products and Assemblies	IBC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

D86—~~2017~~ 20b	Test Method for Distillation of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels at Atmospheric Pressure	IBC				
D93—~~18~~ 20	Test Method for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Up Tester	IMC	IFC			
D93—~~2018~~ 20	Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester	IMC	IBC	IFC		
E1007—~~16~~ 21	Test Method f or Field Measurement of Tapping Machine Impact Sound Transmission Through Floor-Ceiling Assemblies and Associated Support Structures	IBC				
E108—~~17~~ 20a	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings	IWUIC	IEBC	IFC	IRC	
E108—~~2017~~ 20a	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings	IWUIC	IBC	IRC®		
E119—~~2018B~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	IMC	IWUIC	IBC	IRC®	
E119—~~2018b~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials	IWUIC				
E136—2019a	Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C	IFGC	IMC	IWUIC	IBC	IRC®
E136—~~16A~~ 19a	Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C	IEBC				
E1677—~~11~~ 19	Specification for Air Barrier (AB) Material or Systems for Low-rise Framed Building Walls	IECC®				
E1886—~~2013A~~ 19	Standard Test Method for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Missile(s) and Exposed to Cyclic Pressure Differentials	IBC	IRC®			

A11673Text Modification

E1918—~~06(2016)~~ 21	Standard Test Method for Measuring Solar Reflectance of Horizontal or Low-sloped Surfaces in the Field	IECC®		
E1966—15(2019)	Standard Test Method for Fire-resistant Joint Systems	IFC	IBC	
E1980—11(2019)	Standard Practice for Calculating Solar Reflectance Index of Horizontal and Low-sloped Opaque Surfaces	IECC®		
E1996—~~2017~~ 20	Specification for Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, Doors and Impact Protective Systems Impacted by Windborne Debris in Hurricanes	IBC	IRC®	
E2174—~~2018~~ 20a	Standard Practice for On-site Inspection of Installed Fire Stops	IBC		
E2178—~~13~~ 21a	Standard Test Method~~ for Air Permeance of Building Materials~~ for Determining Air Leakage Rate and Calculation of Air Permeance of Building Materials	IBC	IRC	IECC®
E2178—~~2013~~ 21a	Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate and Calculation of Air Permanence of Building Materials	IECC®	IRC®	
E2231—~~2018~~ 19	Standard Practice for Specimen Preparation and Mounting of Pipe and Duct Insulation Materials to Assess Surface Burning Characteristics	IMC	IRC®	
E2307—~~15BE1~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Perimeter Fire Barriers Using the Intermediate-scale, Multistory Test Apparatus	IBC		
E2336—~~16~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Fire Resistive Grease Duct Enclosure Systems	IMC		
E2353—~~2016~~ 21	Standard Test Methods for Performance of Glazing in Permanent Railing Systems, Guards and Balustrades	IBC		

A11673Text Modification

E2393—~~10a(2015)~~ 20a	Standard Practice for On-site Inspection of Installed Fire Resistive Joint Systems and Perimeter Fire Barriers	IBC	
E2570/E2570M—07~~(2014)E1~~ (2019)	Standard Test Methods for Evaluating Water-resistive Barrier (WRB) Coatings Used Under Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS) or EIFS with Drainage	IRC®	
E2573—~~17~~ 19	Standard Practice for Specimen Preparation and Mounting of Site-fabricated Stretch Systems to Assess Surface Burning Characteristics	IFC	
E2579—~~15~~ 21	Standard Practice for Specimen Preparation and Mounting of Wood Products to Assess Surface Burning Characteristics	IFC	IBC
E2652—~~16~~ 18	Standard Test Method for ~~Behavior~~ Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using ~~in~~ a Tube Furnace with a Cone-shaped Airflow Stabilizer at 750°C	IBC	
E283/E283M—~~04(2012)~~ 19	Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences across the Specimen	IBC	
E2925—~~17~~ 19a	Standard Specification for Manufactured Polymeric Drainage and Ventilation Materials Used to Provide a Rainscreen Function	IBC	IRC®
E3082—~~17~~ 20	Standard Test Methods for Determining the Effectiveness of Fire-retardant Treatments for Natural Christmas Trees	IFC	

A11673Text Modification

E336—~~17a~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Airborne Sound Attenuation between Rooms in Buildings	IBC	
E408—13(2019)	Test Methods for Total Normal Emittance of Surfaces Using Inspection-meter Techniques	IECC®	
E605/E605M—~~93(2015)e1~~ 19	Test Method for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire-resistive Material (SFRM) Applied to Structural Members	IBC	
E648—~~17a~~ 19ae1	Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source	IFC	
E736/E736M—~~2017~~ 19	Test Method for Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire-resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members	IBC	
E779—2010(2018)	Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization	IECC®	IRC®
E779—~~10(2018)~~ 19	Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization	IECC®	
E84—~~18b~~ 21a	Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials	IFC	
E903—~~2012~~ 20	Standard Test Method Solar Absorptance, Reflectance and Transmittance of Materials Using Integrating Spheres ~~(Withdrawn 2005)~~	IECC®	
E96/E96M—2016	Standard Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials	IBC	IRC®
F1085—~~14~~ 19	Standard Specification for Mattress and Box Springs for Use in Berths in Marine Vessels	IFC	
F1361—~~2017~~ 21	Standard Test Method for Performance of Open ~~Deep Fat~~ Vat Fryers	IECC®	

A11673Text Modification

F1476—07~~(2013)~~ (2019)	Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications	IMC	IPC
F1488—~~14E1~~ 14(2019)	Specification for Coextruded Composite Pipe	IRC®	
F1495—~~2014a~~ 20	Standard Specification for Combination Oven Electric or Gas Fired	IECC®	
F1496—~~2013~~ 13(2019)	Standard Test Method for Performance of Convection Ovens	IECC®	
F1504—~~2014~~ 21	Standard Specification for Folded Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) for Existing Sewer and Conduit Rehabilitation	IRC®	
F1554—~~2018~~ 20	Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55 and 105-ksi Yield Strength	IRC®	
F1667—~~2018~~ 21	Specification for Driven Fasteners: Nails, Spikes and Staples	IBC	IRC®
F1696—~~2018~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Energy Performance of Stationary-Rack, Door-Type Commercial Dishwashing Machines	IECC®	
F1807— ~~2018~~ 19b	Specification for Metal Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring, or Alternate Stainless Steel Clamps, for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	IPC	
F1871—~~2011~~ 20	Standard Specification for Folded/Formed Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Pipe Type A for Existing Sewer and Conduit Rehabilitation	IRC®	
F1920—~~2015~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Performance of Rack Conveyor Commercial Dishwashing Machines	IECC®	

A11673Text Modification

F1924—~~12~~ 19	Standard Specification for Plastic Mechanical Fittings for Use on Outside Diameter Controlled Polyethylene Gas Distribution Pipe and Tubing	IMC			IRC®
F1960— ~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Cold Expansion Fittings with PEX Reinforcing Rings for Use with Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) and Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	IPC			
F1970— ~~2018~~ 19	Special Engineered Fittings, Appurtenances or Valves for Use in Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) OR Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Systems	IPC			
F1974—09~~(2015)~~ (2020)	Specification for Metal Insert Fittings for Polyethylene/Aluminum/Polyethylene and Cross-linked Polyethylene/ Aluminum/Cross-linked Polyethylene Composite Pressure Pipe	IPC			IRC®
F2006—~~17~~ 21	Standard/Safety Specification for Window Fall Prevention Devices for Nonemergency Escape (Egress) and Rescue (Ingress) Windows	IBC	IEBC	IFC	
F2080— ~~2016~~ 2019	~~Specifications for Cold-expansion Fittings with Metal Compression-sleeves for Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe~~ Standard Specification for Cold-Expansion Fittings with Metal Compression-Sleeves for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Pipe	IMC	IPC	IRC	
F2090—~~17~~ 21	Specification for Window Fall Prevention Devices with Emergency Escape (Egress) Release Mechanisms	IBC	IEBC	IFC	IRC®
F2098— ~~2015~~ 2018	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Clamps for Securing SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) to Metal Insert and Plastic Fittings	IPC			

A11673Text Modification

F2098—~~2015~~ 2018	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Clamps for Securing SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) to Metal Insert and Plastic Insert Fittings	IMC	IRC®	
F2144—~~2017~~ 21	Standard Test Method for Performance of Large Open Vat Fryers	IECC®		
F2159— ~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Plastic Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring , or Alternate Stainless Steel Clamps for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	IPC		
F2159—~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for Plastic Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring or Alternate Stainless Steel Clamps for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	IMC	IRC®	
F2200—~~17~~ 20	Standard Specification for Automated Vehicular Gate Construction	IFC		
F2306/F2306M— ~~2018~~ 20	12″ to 60″ Annular Corrugated Profile-wall Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Fittings for Gravity Flow Storm Sewer and Subsurface Drainage Applications	IPC		
F2389— ~~2017A~~ 21	Standard Specification for Pressure-rated Polypropylene (PP) Piping Systems	IPC		
F2389—2017A	Specification for Pressure-rated Polypropylene Piping Systems	IMC	IRC®	
F2434—~~14~~ 19	Standard Specification for ~~Metal~~ Plastic Insert Fittings Utilizing a Copper Crimp Ring for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing and SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Tubing	IMC	IPC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

F2561—~~17~~ 20	Standard Practice for Rehabilitation of a Sewer Service Lateral and its Connection to the Main Using a One Piece Main and Lateral Cured-in-Place Liner	IPC		
F2599—~~16~~ 20	Standard Practice for The Sectional Repair of Damaged Pipe by Means of an Inverted Cured-in-Place Liner	IPC		
F2623—~~14~~ 19	Standard Specification for Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Systems for Non-Potable Water Applications ~~SDR9 Tubing~~	IMC	IRC®	
F2648/F2648M— ~~2017~~ 20	Standard Specification for 2 to 60 inch [50 to 1500 mm] Annular Corrugated Profile Wall Polyethylene (PE) Pipe and Fittings for Land Drainage Applications	IPC		
F2735— ~~2009 (2016)~~ 21	Standard Specification for Plastic Insert Fittings for SDR9 Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) and Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Tubing	IPC		
F2764/F2764M— ~~2018~~ 19	~~Standard Specification for 30 to 60 in. [750 to 1500 mm] Polypropylene (PP) Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications~~ Standard Specification for 6 to 60 in. [150 to 1500 mm] Polypropylene (PP) Corrugated Double and Triple Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-Pressure Sanitary Sewer Applications	IPC		
F2769— 2018	Standard Specification for Polyethylene or Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Plastic Hot- and Cold-water Tubing and Distribution Systems	IMC	IPC	IRC
F2806—~~10(2015)~~ 20	Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe (Metric SDR-PR)	IMC	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

F2831— ~~2012(2017)~~ 19	Standard Practice for Internal Non Structural Epoxy Barrier Coating Material Used in Rehabilitation of Metallic Pressurized Piping Systems	IPC			
F2855—~~12~~ 19	Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride)/Aluminum/Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC-AL-CPVC) Composite Pressure Tubing	IMC	IPC	IRC®	
F2861—~~2017~~ 20	Standard Test Method for Enhanced Performance of Combination Oven in Various Modes	IECC®			
F2881 /F2881M— ~~2018~~ 21	Standard Specification for 12 to 60 in. [300 to 1500 mm] Polypropylene (PP) Dual Wall Pipe and Fittings for Non-pressure Storm Sewer Applications	IPC			
F2969—12(2020)	Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) IPS Dimensioned Pressure Pipe	IRC®			
F3226/F3226M—~~16~~ 19	Standard Specification for Metallic Press-Connect Fittings for Piping and Tubing Systems	IPC	IRC®		
F3240—~~17~~ 19e1	Standard Practice for Installation of Seamless Molded Hydrophilic Gaskets (SMHG) for Long Term Watertightness of Cured-in-Place Rehabilitation of Main and Lateral Pipelines	IPC			
F3253—~~2017~~ 19	Standard Specification for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing with Oxygen Barrier for Hot- and Cold-water Hydronic Distribution Systems	IMC	IRC®		
F437—~~15~~ 21	Specification for Threaded Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

F439—~~13~~ 19	Specification for Socket Type Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®
F441/F441M—~~15~~ 20	Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80	IMC	IPC	IRC®	
F442/F442M—~~13E1~~ 20	Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR)	IRC®			
F477—14(2021)	Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe	IPC	IRC®		
F493—~~14~~ 20	Specification for Solvent Cements for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings	IMC	IPC	IRC®	
F656— ~~2015~~ 21	Specification for Primers for Use in Solvent Cement Joints of Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings	IPC			
F667 /F667M — ~~20~~16 (2021)	Standard Specification for 3 through 24 in. Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings	IPC			
F714—~~13~~ 21a	Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter	IMC	IRC®		
F844—~~07a(2013)~~ 19	Standard Specification for Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use	IRC®			
F876— ~~2017~~ 20b	Specification for Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	IPC			
F876—2018A	Specification for Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing	IMC			
F877— ~~2018A~~ 20	Specification for Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Hot- and Cold-water Distribution Systems	IPC			

A11673Text Modification

G152—13(2021)	Practice for Operating Open Flame Carbon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials	IBC
G154—2016~~A~~	Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Ultraviolet (UV) ~~Light~~ Lamp Apparatus for ~~UV~~ Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials	IBC
G155—~~13~~ 21	Standard Practice for Operating Xenon Arc ~~Light~~ Lamp Apparatus for Exposure of ~~Nonmetallic~~ Materials	IBC

AWC	American Wood Council		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/AWC NDS—~~2018~~ 2024	National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction—with 2018 NDS Supplement	IBC	IRC®
ANSI/AWC WFCM—~~2018~~ 2024	Wood Frame Construction Manual for One- and Two-Family Dwellings	IBC	IRC®
AWC STJR—~~2021~~ 2024	Span Tables for Joists and Rafters	IBC	IRC®

AWPA	American Wood Protection Association		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
M4—~~15~~ 21	Standard for the Handling, Storage, Field Fabrication, and Field Treatment of ~~Care~~ of Preservative-treated Wood Products	IBC	IRC®
U1—~~20~~ 23	USE CATEGORY SYSTEM: User Specification for Treated Wood Except Commodity Specification H	IBC	IRC®

AWS	American Welding Society	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
A5.8/A5.8—~~2011-AMD1~~ :2019	Specifications for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding	IMC

A11673Text Modification

A5.8M/A5.8~~—2011-AMD1~~ :2019	Specifications for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding	IPC
A5.8M/A5.8~~—2011—AMD1~~ :2019	Specifications for Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding	IRC®
D1.4/D1.4M—2018-AMD1	Structural Welding Code—Steel Reinforcing Bars	IBC

AWWA	American Water Work Association			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
C110/A21.10~~—12~~ 21	~~Standard for~~ Ductile Iron & Gray Iron Fittings	IMC	IPC	IRC®
C115/A21.15~~—11~~ 20	~~Standard for~~ Flanged Ductile-iron Pipe with Ductile Iron or Grey-iron Threaded Flanges	IMC	IPC	IRC®
C153/A21.53~~—11~~ 19	Ductile-iron Compact Fittings for Water Service	IMC		IRC®
C500~~—09~~ 19	Standard for Metal-seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service	IPC		IRC®
C507~~—15~~ 18	Standard for Ball Valves, 6 In. Through 60 in. (150 mm through 1,500 mm).	IPC		IRC®
C510~~—07~~ 17	Double Check Valve Backflow Prevention Assembly	IRC®		
C652~~—11~~ 19	Disinfection of Water-storage Facilities	IPC		
C901~~—16~~ 20	Polyethylene (PE) Pressure Pipe and Tubing, 3/4 in. (19 mm) through 3 in. (76 mm) for Water Service	IMC	IPC	IRC®
C903~~—16~~ 21	Polyethylene-aluminum-polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) Composite Pressure Pipe, 12 mm ($^1/_2$ in.) through 50 mm (2 in.), for Water Service	IRC®		

CGA	Compressed Gas Association	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**

A11673Text Modification

ANSI/CGA P-18—~~(2013)~~ (2018)	Standard for Bulk Inert Gas Systems	IFC	
C-7—~~(2014)~~ (2020)	Guide to Classification and Labeling of Compressed Gases	IFC	
S-1.1—~~(2011)~~ (2019)	Pressure Relief Device Standards—Part 1—Cylinders for Compressed Gases	IFGC	IFC
S-1.2—~~(2009)~~ 2019	Pressure Relief Device Standards—Part 2—Cargo and Portable Tanks for Compressed Gases	IFGC	IFC
S-1.3—~~(2008)~~ (2020)	Pressure Relief Device Standards—Part 3—Stationary Storage Containers for Compressed Gases	IFGC	IFC
V-1—~~(2013)~~ (2021)	Standard for Gas Cylinder Valve Outlet and Inlet Connections	IFC	

CISPI	**Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute**			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
301—~~18~~ 21	Standard Specification for Hubless Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste and Vent Piping Applications	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
310—~~18~~ 20	Standard Specification for Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless Cast-iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste and Vent Piping Applications	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®

CPA	**Composite Panel Association**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI A135.4—2012 (R2020)	Basic Hardboard	IBC	IRC®
ANSI A135.5—2012 (R2020)	Prefinished Hardboard Paneling	IBC	IRC®
ANSI A135.6—~~2012~~ (R2020)	Engineered Wood Siding	IBC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

ANSI A135.7—2012 (R2020)	Engineered Wood Trim	IRC®		
CRRC	**Cool Roof Rating Council**			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
ANSI/CRRC-S100—~~2020~~ 2021	Standard Test Methods for Determining Radiative Properties of Materials	IECC®		
CSA	**Canadian Standards Association**			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
~~ANSI/CSA FC1—2014~~ CSA/ANSI FC 1:21/CSA C22.2 NO. 62282-2-100:21	Fuel Cell Technologies—Part 3-100; Stationary fuel cell power systems—Safety	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
~~ANSI/CSA FC1—2014~~ CSA/ANSI FC 1:21/CSA C22.2 NO. 62282-3-100:21	Fuel Cell Technologies—Part 3-100; Stationary fuel cell power systems-Safety	IFGC	IMC	
~~ANSI/CSA~~ CSA/ANSI NGV 5.1—~~2016~~ :22	Residential Fueling Appliances	IFGC		
~~CAN/~~CSA-C22.2 No. 60335-2-40 —~~2012~~ :19	~~Safety of~~ Household and Similar Electrical Appliances, Part 2-40: Particular Requirements for Electrical Heat Pumps, Air-Conditioners and Dehumidifiers	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®
A257.1—~~14~~ :19	Non-reinforced Circular Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, Sewer Pipe and Fittings	IPC		
A257.2—~~14~~ :19	Reinforced Circular Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, Sewer Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
A257.3—~~14~~ : 19	Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Manhole Sections and Fittings Using Rubber Gaskets	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440—~~17~~ 22	North American Fenestration Standard/Specifications for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights	IBC	IECC®	IRC®
ANSI Z21.69-2015 (R2020)/CSA 6.16—~~2015~~ (R2020)	Connectors for Movable Gas Appliances	IFC	IRC	

Page: 53

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

ANSI Z83.26/CSA 2.37—2014	Gas-fired Outdoor Infrared Patio Heaters	IFC	
ANSI/CSA/IGSHPA C448 Series —16 (R2021)	Design and Installation of Ground Source Heat Pump Systems for Commercial and Residential Buildings	IMC	IRC®
ASME A112.18.1—~~2018~~ 2022/CSA B125.1—~~18~~ :22	Plumbing Supply Fittings	IPC	
ASME A112.18.1—~~2018~~ 2023/CSA B125.1—~~2018~~ :23	Plumbing Supply Fittings	IRC®	
ASME A112.18.2—2019/CSA B125.2—~~2019~~ 2023	Plumbing Waste Fittings	IRC®	
ASME A112.18.2—~~2015~~ 2023/CSA B125.2—~~2015~~ 2023	Plumbing Waste Fittings	IPC	
ASME A112.18.6—~~2017~~/CSA B125.6— 17(R2022)	Flexible Water Connectors	IPC	
ASME A112.19.1—~~2018~~ 2023/CSA B45.2—~~18~~ :23	Enameled Cast-iron and Enameled Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IRC®	
ASME A112.19.1—~~2020~~ 2023/CSA B45.2—~~20~~ :23	Enameled Cast-iron and Enameled Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
ASME A112.19.2—~~2018~~ 2023/CSA B45.1—~~18~~ :23	Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures	IRC®	
ASME A112.19.2—~~2020~~ :23/B45.1—~~2020~~ :23	Ceramic Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
ASME A112.19.3—~~2017~~ 2022/CSA B45.4—~~2017~~ 22	Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IRC®	
ASME A112.19.3—~~2021~~ 2022/CSA B45.4— ~~2021~~ :22	Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
ASME A112.19.5—~~2021~~ 22/CSA B45.15—~~21~~ 22	Flush Valves and Spuds for Water Closets, Urinals and Tanks	IPC	
ASME A112.19.7—2020/CSA B45.10 :20~~1221 2012 (R20)~~	Hydromassage Bathtub Systems	IPC	

A11673Text Modification

ASME A112.3.4~~—2013~~ 2018/CSA B45.9—18 (R2023)	Macerating Toilet Systems and Related Components	IRC®	
ASME A112.3.4—2018/CSA B45.9— 2018 ~~18~~ (R2023)	Macerating Toilet Systems and Waste Pumping Systems for Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
ASME A112.4.2~~—2020~~ 2021/CSA B45.16—~~20~~ 21	Personal Hygiene Devices for Water Closets	IPC	
ASME A112.4.2~~—2015~~ 2021/CSA B45.16—~~15~~ 21	Personal Hygiene Devices for Water-closets	IRC®	
ASME A17.1/CSA B44~~—2019~~ 2022	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IRC®	
ASME A17.1—~~2019~~ 2023/CSA B44-— 23	Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IBC	
ASME A17.7—2007/CSA B44.7 ~~—07(R2017)~~ 07(R2021)	Performance-based Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators	IBC	
ASSE 1002—2020/ASME A112.1002—2020/CSA B125.12 —2020	Anti-Siphon Fill Valves for Water Closet Tanks	IPC	
ASSE 1016—2017/ASME 112.1016—2017/CSA B125.16 ~~—2017~~ (R2022)	Performance Requirements for Automatic Compensating Valves for Individual Showers and Tub/Shower Combinations	IPC	IRC®
ASSE 1037—~~2015~~ 2020/ASME A112.1037—~~2015~~ 2020/CSA B125.37~~—15~~ :20	Performance requirements for Pressurized Flushing Devices for Plumbing Fixtures	IPC	
ASSE 1070—2020/ASME A112.1070—2020/CSA B125.~~1070—~~ :20	Performance requirements for Water Temperature Limiting Devices	IPC	
ASSE 1070—~~2015~~ 2020/ASME A112.1070—~~2015~~ 2020/CSA B125.70~~—15~~ :20	Performance Requirements for Water-temperature-limiting Devices	IRC®	
B125.3—~~18~~ :23	Plumbing Fittings	IPC	IRC®
B137.10—~~17~~ :23	Cross-linked Polyethylene/Aluminum/Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX-AL-PEX) Composite Pressure-pipe Systems	IMC	IPC IRC®

A11673Text Modification

B137.11~~—17~~ :23	Polypropylene (PP-R) Pipe and Fittings for Pressure Applications	IMC	IPC		IRC®
B137.18~~—17~~ :23	Polyethylene of Raised Temperature Resistance (PE-RT) Tubing Systems for Pressure Applications	IMC	IPC		IRC®
B137.1~~—17~~ : 23	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe, Tubing and Fittings for Cold-water Pressure Services	IMC	IPC		IRC®
B137.2~~—17~~ :23	Polyvinylchloride (PVC) Injection-moulded Gasketed Fittings for Pressure Applications	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®
B137.3~~—17~~ :23	Rigid ~~Poly (Vinyl Chloride)~~ polvinylchloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings for Pressure Applications	IMC	IPC	IPSDC ISPSC	IRC®
B137.5~~—17~~ :23	Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Tubing Systems for Pressure Applications	IMC	IPC		IRC®
B137.6~~—17~~ :23	Chlorinated Polyvinylchloride (CPVC) Pipe, Tubing and Fittings for Hot- and Cold-water Distribution Systems	IMC	IPC	ISPSC	IRC®
B137.9~~—17~~ :23	Polyethylene/Aluminum/Polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) Composite Pressure-pipe Systems	IMC	IPC		IRC®
B181.1~~—18~~ :21	Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene ABS Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings	IPC	IPSDC		IRC®
B181.2~~—18~~ :21	Polyvinylchloride PVC and Chlorinated Polyvinylchloride (CPVC) Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings	IPC	IPSDC		IRC®
B181.3~~—18~~ :21	Polyolefin and Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF) Laboratory Drainage Systems	IPC			IRC®
B182.13~~—18~~ :21	Profile Polypropylene (PP) Sewer Pipe and Fittings for Leak-proof Sewer Applications	IPC			
B182.1~~—18~~ :21	Plastic Drain and Sewer Pipe and Pipe Fittings	IPC	IPSDC		IRC®

A11673Text Modification

B182.2~~—18~~ :21	PSM Type Polyvinylchloride PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
B182.4~~—18~~ :21	Profile Polyvinylchloride PVC Sewer Pipe and Fittings	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
B182.6~~—18~~ :21	Profile Polyethylene (PE) Sewer Pipe and Fittings for Leak-proof Sewer Applications	IPC		IRC®
B182.8~~—18~~ :21	Profile Polyethylene (PE) Storm Sewer and Drainage Pipe and Fittings	IPC		IRC®
B481.1—12(R2017)	Testing and Rating of Grease Interceptors Using Lard	IPC		
B481.3—12(R2017)	Sizing, Selection, Location and Installation of Grease Interceptors	IPC		
B483.1~~—07(R2017)~~ :22	Drinking Water Treatment Systems	IPC		IRC®
B55.1—~~2015~~ 20	Test Method for Measuring Efficiency and Pressure Loss of Drain Water Heat Recovery Units	IECC®		IRC®
B55.2—~~2015~~ :20	Drain Water Heat Recovery Units	IRC®		
B602~~—16~~ :20	Mechanical Couplings for Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Sewer Pipe	IPC	IPSDC	IRC®
B64.1.1~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Atmospheric Type Vacuum Breakers, (AVB)	IPC		IRC®
B64.1.2~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Pressure Vacuum Breakers, (PVB)	IPC		IRC®
B64.1.3~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Spill-r~~R~~esistant p~~P~~ressure v~~V~~acuum b~~B~~reakers (SRPVB)	IPC		IRC®
B64.10—17	~~Manual for the~~ Selection and Installation of Backflow ~~Prevention Devices~~ Preventers	IPC		
B64.2.1.1~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Hose Connection Dual Check Vacuum Breakers (HCDVB)	IPC		IRC®

A11673Text Modification

B64.2.1~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers, (HCVB) with Manual Draining Feature	IPC	
B64.2.1~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers (HCVB) with Manual Draining Feature	IRC®	
B64.2.2~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers, ~~Type~~ (HCVB) with Automatic Draining Feature	IPC	IRC®
B64.2~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Hose Connection Vacuum Breakers, ~~Type~~ (HCVB)	IPC	IRC®
B64.3~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Dual Check Valve Backflow Preventers with Atmospheric Port (DCAP)	IRC®	
B64.3~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Backflow Preventers, Dual Check Valve Type with Atmospheric Port (DCAP)	IPC	
B64.4.1~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Reduced Pressure Principle backflow preventers for Fire ~~Sprinklers (RPF)~~ protection systems (RPF)	IPC	IRC®
B64.4.1~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Reduced Pressure Principle for Fire Sprinklers (RPF)	IPC	
B64.4~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Reduced Pressure Principle ~~Type~~ (RP) Backflow Preventers~~,~~	IRC®	
B64.4~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Backflow Preventers, Reduced Pressure Principle Type (RP)	IPC	
B64.5.1~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Double Check Valve Backflow Preventers for Fire Protection Systems (DCVAF)	IPC	
B64.5.1~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Double Check Valve Backflow Preventers, Type for Fire Systems (DCVAF)	IRC®	
B64.5~~—11(R2016)~~ :21	Double Check Valve Backflow Preventers (DCVA)	IPC	
B64.5~~—11(2016)~~ :21	Double Check Valve Backflow Preventers (DCVA)	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

B64.6—~~11(2016)~~ :21	Dual Check Valve Backflow Preventers (DuC)	IRC®		
B64.6—~~11(R2016)~~ :21	Dual Check Valve (DuC) Backflow Preventers	IPC		
B64.7—~~11(2016)~~ :21	Laboratory Faucet Vacuum Breakers (LFVB)	IRC®		
B64.7—~~11(R2016)~~ :21	Laboratory Faucet Vacuum Breakers (LFVB)	IPC		
B79—08(R2018)	Commercial and Residential Drains and Cleanouts	IPC		
C22.2 No. 108—14(R2019)	Liquid Pumps	ISPSC		
C22.2 No. 236—15	Heating and Cooling Equipment	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®
CSA B45.5—~~17~~ :22/IAPMO Z124 ~~—2017 with errata dated August 2017~~ 2022	Plastic Plumbing Fixtures	IPC		
CSA B45.5—~~2017~~ :22/IAPMO Z124—~~2017 with Errata dated August 2017~~ 2022	Plastic Plumbing Fixtures	IRC®		
CSA B55.1—~~2015~~ :20	Test Method for Measuring Efficiency and Pressure Loss of Drain Water Heat Recovery Units	IECC®		
CSA B55.2—~~2015~~ :20	Drain Water Heat Recovery Units	IECC®	IRC®	
CSA B805-~~18~~ 17/ICC 805-2018 (R2023)	Rainwater Harvesting Systems	IPC		
CSA O325~~—16~~ :21	Construction Sheathing	IRC®		
CSA/ANSI NGV 2—~~2016~~ :19	Compressed Natural Gas Vehicle Fuel Containers	IFC		
CSA/ANSI NGV 5.1—~~2016~~ :22	Residential Fueling Appliances	IFC		
CSA/ANSI NGV 5.2—~~2017~~ :22	Vehicle Fueling Appliances (VFA)	IFGC	IFC	
Z21.56a/CSA 4.7—2017	Gas Fired Pool Heaters	ISPSC		

A11673Text Modification

CTI	Cooling Technology Institute		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ATC 105DS—~~2018~~ 2019	Acceptance Test Code for Dry Fluid Coolers	IECC®	
ATC 105S—~~11~~ 2021	Acceptance Test Code for Closed Circuit Cooling Towers	IECC®	
CTI STD 201 RS~~(17)~~ 2021	Performance Rating of Evaporative Heat Rejection Equipment	IECC®	

DASMA	Door & Access Systems Manufacturers Association International		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/DASMA 105—~~2017~~ 2020	Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Air Infiltration of Garage Doors and Rolling Doors	IECC®	IRC®
ANSI/DASMA 107—~~2017~~ 2020	Room Fire Test Standard for Garage Doors Using Foam Plastic Insulation	IBC	

DHA	Decorative Hardwoods Association		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/HPVA HP-1—~~2016~~ 2022	American National Standard for Hardwood and Decorative Plywood	IBC	IRC®

DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
PS 1—~~19~~ 22	Structural Plywood	IBC	IRC®
PS 20—~~05~~ 20	American Softwood Lumber Standard	IBC	IRC®
PS 2—18	Performance Standard for Wood-~~based~~ Structural-~~use~~ Panels	IBC	IRC®

FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency

A11673Text Modification

Standard Reference Number	Title	Referenced in Code(s):	
FEMA TB-11—~~01~~ 23	Crawlspace Construction for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Area	IRC®	
FEMA TB-2—~~08~~ 23	Flood Damage-resistant Materials Requirements	IRC®	
FEMA-TB-11—~~01~~ 23	Crawlspace Construction for Buildings Located in Special Flood Hazard Areas	IBC	
FGIA	**Fenestration & Glazing Alliance (formerly AAMA)**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
711—~~20~~ 23	Voluntary Specification for Self Adhering Flashing Used for Installation of Exterior Wall Fenestration Products	IBC	IRC®
712—~~14~~ 23	Voluntary Specification for Mechanically Attached Flexible Flashing	IRC®	
714—~~20~~ 23	Voluntary Specification for Liquid Applied Flashing Used to Create a Water-resistive Seal around Exterior Wall Openings in Buildings	IBC	IRC®
AAMA/NSA 2100—~~20~~ 22	Specifications for Sunrooms	IRC®	
AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A ~~C~~440—~~17~~ 22	North American Fenestration Standard/Specifications for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights	IECC®	
FM	**FM Approvals**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
4474—~~2011~~ 2020	American National Standard for Evaluating the Simulated Wind Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies Using Static Positive and/or Negative Differential Pressures	IBC	IRC®
GA	**Gypsum Association**		

A11673Text Modification

Standard Reference Number	Title	Referenced in Code(s):
GA 216—~~2018~~ 2021	Application and Finishing of Gypsum Panel Products	IBC
GA 600—~~2018~~ 2021	Fire-resistance and Sound Control Design Manual, ~~22nd~~ 23rd Edition	IBC
GA-253—~~2018~~ 2021	Application of Gypsum Sheathing	IRC®

IAPMO	IAPMO Group	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/CAN/IAPMO Z1001—~~2016~~ 2021	Prefabricated Gravity Grease Interceptors	IPC
ASPE/IAPMO Z1034-2015(R2020)	Test Method for Evaluating Roof Drain Performance	IPC
CSA B45.5—~~17~~ :22 /IAPMO Z124—~~2017~~ 2022 ~~with errata dated August 2017~~	Plastic Plumbing Fixtures	IPC
IAPMO Z124.7—2013(R2018)	Prefabricated Plastic Spa Shells	ISPSC
IAPMO/ANSI Z1157—2014e1(R2019)	Ball Valves	IPC

IES	Illuminating Engineering Society	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/ASHRAE/IES~~NA~~ 90.1—~~2019~~ 2022	Energy Standard for Buildings, Except Low-rise Residential Buildings	IECC®

IIAR	International Institute of Ammonia Refrigeration	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/IIAR 2—~~2014, including Addendum A~~ 2021	Design of Safe Closed-circuit Ammonia Refrigeration Systems	IFC

A11673Text Modification

ANSI/IIAR 9—~~2018~~ 2020	~~Standard for Recognized and Generally Accepted Good Engineering Practices (RAGAGEP) for Existing Closed-circuit Ammonia Refrigeration Systems~~ Minimum System Safety Requirements for Existing Closed-Circuit Ammonia Refrigeration Systems	IFC

IKECA	International Kitchen Exhaust Cleaning Association	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/IKECA C10—~~2016~~ 2021	Standard for the Methodology for Cleaning of Commercial Kitchen Exhaust Systems	IFC

MHI	Material Handling Institute	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI MH29.1—~~08~~ 2020	Safety Requirements for Industrial Scissors Lifts	IBC
ANSI/MH16.1—~~12~~ 2021	Design, Testing and Utilization of Industrial Steel Storage Racks	IBC

MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
ANSI SP 58—~~2018~~ 2023	Pipe Hangers and Supports—Materials, Design and Manufacture, Selection, Application and Installation	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
SP-110—~~2010~~ 2023	Ball Valves, Threaded, Socket Welding, Solder Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends (incl. a 2010 Errata Sheet)	IPC	IRC®	
SP-122—~~2017~~ 2023	Plastic Industrial Ball Valves	IPC	IRC®	
SP-139—~~2014~~ 2022	Copper Alloy Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves for Low Pressure/Low Temperature Plumbing Applications	IPC	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

SP-42—~~2013~~ 2022	Corrosion Resistant Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves with Flanged and Butt Weld Ends (Glasses 150, 300 & 600)	IRC®	
SP-67—~~2011~~ 2022	Butterfly Valves	IPC	IRC
SP-70—~~2011~~ 2023	Gray Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	IPC	IRC®
SP-70—~~2013~~ 2023	Gray Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	IPC	
SP-72—~~2010a~~ 2023	Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-welding Ends for General Service	IPC	IRC®
SP-78—~~2011~~ 2023	Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	IPC	
SP-78—~~2011~~ 2023	Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends	IRC®	
SP-80—~~2013~~ 2019	Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves	IPC	IRC®

NBBI	**National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
NBIC—~~2017~~ 2023	National Board Inspection Code, Part 3 (ANSI/NB23)	IMC

NCMA	**National Concrete Masonry Association**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
TEK 5—~~84~~ B(2005)	~~Details~~ Detailing ~~for~~ Concrete Masonry Fire Walls	IBC

NEMA	**National Electrical Manufacturers Association**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
250—~~2018~~ 2020	Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1,000 Volt Maximum)	IFC
~~NEMA~~ ANSI Z535.1—2017	~~ANSI/NEMA Color Chart~~ American National Standard for Safety Colors	ISPSC

ICC COMMITTEE ACTION HEARINGS ::: March 2022 **ADM232**

Page: 64

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

NEMA MG1—2016	Motors and Generators	IECC®

NFPA	National Fire Protection Association				
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**			
02—~~19~~ 23	Hydrogen Technologies Code	IFC			
04—~~21~~ 24	Standard for Integrated Fire Protection and Life Safety System Testing	IBC	IFC		
105—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives	IMC	IPMC	IBC	IFC
10—~~21~~ 22	Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers	IPMC	IBC	IFC	
110—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems	IBC	IFC		
111—~~19~~ 22	Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems	IBC	IFC		
1123—~~18~~ 22	Code for Fireworks Display	IFC			
1124—~~06~~ 22	Code for the Manufacture, Transportation, Storage and Retail Sales of Fireworks and Pyrotechnic Articles	IFC			
1124—~~17~~ 22	Code for the Manufacture, Transportation and Storage of Fireworks and Pyrotechnic Articles	IBC	IFC		
1125—~~17~~ 22	Code for the Manufacture of Model Rocket and High-power Rocket Motors	IFC			
1142—~~17~~ 22	Standard on Water Supplies for Suburban and Rural Fire Fighting	IFC			
11—~~16~~ 21	Standard for Low-, Medium, and High Expansion Foam	IBC	IFC		
12A—~~18~~ 22	Standard on Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems	IPMC	IBC	IFC	

A11673Text Modification

12~~—15~~ 22	Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	IBC			
12~~—18~~ 22	Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems	IPMC	IFC		
13D~~—19~~ 22	Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes	IBC	IFC	IRC®	
13R~~—19~~ 22	Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Low-rise Residential Occupancies	IBC	IFC	IRC®	
13~~—19~~ 22	Standard for Installation of Sprinkler Systems, 2022 and 2019 editions	IBC	IFC		
14~~—19~~ 22	Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose System	IBC	IFC		
15~~—17~~ 22	Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection	IFC			
170~~—18~~ 21	Standard for Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols	IBC	IFC		
2001~~—18~~ 22	Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems	IPMC	IBC	IFC	
204~~—18~~ 21	Standard for Smoke and Heat Venting	IPMC	IFC		
20~~—19~~ 22	Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection	IBC	IFC		
211~~—19~~ 22	Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents and Solid Fuel-burning Appliances	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IRC®
221~~—21~~ 24	Standard for High Challenge Fire Walls, Fire Walls and Fire Barrier Walls	IBC			
22~~—18~~ 23	Standard for Water Tanks for Private Fire Protection	IFC			
232~~—17~~ 22	Standard for the Protection of Records	IFC			

A11673Text Modification

241—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration and Demolition Operations	IFC	
24—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances	IFC	
252—~~17~~ 22	Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies	IBC	
253—~~19~~ 23	Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source	IBC	IFC
257—~~17~~ 22	Standard for Fire Test for Window and Glass Block Assemblies	IBC	
259—~~18~~ 23	Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials	IBC	IRC®
25—~~20~~ 23	Standard for the Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Water-based Fire Protection Systems	IPMC	IFC
260—~~19~~ 23	Methods of Tests and Classification System for Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Components of Upholstered Furniture	IFC	
261—~~18~~ 23	Standard Method of Test for Determining Resistance of Mock-up Upholstered Furniture Material Assemblies to Ignition by Smoldering Cigarettes	IFC	
262—~~19~~ 23	Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-handling Spaces	IMC	
265—~~19~~ 23	Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Evaluating Room Fire Growth Contribution of Textile or Expanded Vinyl Wall Coverings on Full Height Panels and Walls	IBC	IFC

A11673Text Modification

268—~~19~~ 22	Standard Test Method for Determining Ignitability of Exterior Wall Assemblies Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source	IBC			
275—~~17~~ 22	Standard Method of Fire Tests for the Evaluation of Thermal Barriers	IBC		IRC®	
276—19	Standard Method of Fire Tests for Determining the Heat Release Rate of Roofing Assemblies with Combustible Above-deck Roofing Components	IBC			
276—~~15~~ 23	Standard Method of Fire Tests for Determining the Heat Release Rate of Roofing Assemblies with Combustible Above-Deck Roofing Components	IRC®			
285—~~19~~ 22	Standard Fire Test Method for the Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior ~~Nonload-bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components~~	IBC			
286—~~15~~ 23	Standard Methods of Fire Test for Evaluating Contribution of Wall and Ceiling Interior Finish to Room Fire Growth	IBC			
288—~~17~~ 22	Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Horizontal Fire Door Assemblies Installed in Horizontal in Fire-resistance ~~related floor Systems~~ Rated Assemblies	IBC			
289—~~19~~ 23	Standard Method of Fire Test for Individual Fuel Packages	IBC		IFC	
2—19	Hydrogen Technologies Code	IFGC		IMC	
30A—~~21~~ 24	Code for Motor Fuel Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IFC
30B—~~19~~ 23	Code for the Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products	IFC			
30—~~21~~ 24	Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code	IBC		IFC	

A11673Text Modification

318—~~18~~ 22	Standard for the Protection of Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities	IFC		
32—~~16~~ 21	Standard for Dry Cleaning Facilities	IBC	IFC	
33—~~18~~ 21	Standard for Spray Application Using Flammable or Combustible Materials	IFC		
34—~~18~~ 21	Standard for Dipping, Coating and Printing Processes Using Flammable or Combustible Liquids	IFC		
35—~~16~~ 21	Standard for the Manufacture of Organic Coatings	IFC		
37—~~18~~ 21	Standard for the Installation and Use of Stationary Combustion Engines and Gas Turbines	IFGC	IMC	
385—~~17~~ 22	Standard for Tank Vehicles for Flammable and Combustible Liquids	IFC		
400—~~19~~ 22	Hazardous Materials Code	IFC		
407—~~17~~ 22	Standard for Aircraft Fuel Servicing	IFC		
409—~~16~~ 22	Standard ~~for~~ on Aircraft Hangars	IFGC	IBC	IFC
40—~~19~~ 22	Standard for the Storage and Handling of Cellulose Nitrate Film	IBC	IFC	
418—~~16~~ 21	Standard for Heliports	IBC		
45—~~19~~ 23	Standard on Fire Protection Laboratories Using Chemicals (2015 Edition)	IBC	IFC	
484—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Combustible Metals	IBC	IFC	
495—~~18~~ 23	Explosive Materials Code	IFC		
498—~~18~~ 23	Standard for Safe Havens and Interchange Lots for Vehicles Transporting Explosives	IFC		

A11673Text Modification

501—~~17~~ 22	Standard on Manufactured Housing	IRC®			
505—~~18~~ 23	Fire Safety Standard for Powered Industrial Trucks, Including Type Designations, Areas of Use, Maintenance and Operation	IFC			
51—~~18~~ 23	Design and Installation of Oxygen-fuel Gas Systems for Welding, Cutting and Allied Processes	IFGC	IPC	IFC	
52—~~19~~ 22	Vehicular Gaseous Fuel System Code	IFC			
55—~~19~~ 23	Compressed Gases and Cryogenic Fluids Code	IPC	IFC		
56—~~20~~ 23	Standard for Fire and Explosion Prevention during Cleaning and Purging of Flammable Gas Piping Systems	IFC			
58—~~17~~ 23	Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code	IFGC			
58—~~20~~ 23	Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code	IMC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
59A—~~19~~ 22	Standard for the Production, Storage and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)	IFC			
655—~~17~~ 19	Standard for the Prevention of Sulfur Fires and Explosions	IBC	IFC		
68—~~13~~ 23	Standard on Explosion Protection by Deflagration Venting	IFC			
701—~~19~~ 23	Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films	IBC	IFC		
703—~~21~~ 24	Standard for Fire Retardant-treated Wood and Fire-retardant Coatings for Building Materials	IFC			
704—~~17~~ 22	Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response	IMC	IBC	IFC	

A11673Text Modification

72—~~19~~ 22	National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code	IMC				
750—~~19~~ 23	Standard on Water Mist Fire Protection Systems	IPMC	IBC	IFC		
76—~~16~~ 20	Standard for the Fire Protection of Telecommunications Facilities	IFC				
77—~~14~~ 24	Recommended Practice on Static Electricity	IFC				
780—~~17~~ 23	Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems	IFC				
80—~~19~~ 22	Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives	IMC	IPMC	IBC	IFC	
85—~~19~~ 23	Boiler and Combustion System Hazards Code	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
86—~~19~~ 23	Standard for Ovens and Furnaces	IFC				
88A—~~19~~ 23	Standard for Parking Structures	IFGC				
914—~~19~~ 23	Code for Fire Protection of Historic Structures	IFC				
92—~~18~~ 21	Standard for Smoke Control Systems	IMC	IBC	IFC		
96—~~20~~ 24	Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations	IMC	IFC			
99—~~21~~ 24	Health Care Facilities Code	IMC	IPC	IBC	IFC	
~~1221~~ 1225—~~19~~ 2022	Standard for the ~~Installation, Maintenance and Use of~~ Emergency Services Communications ~~Systems~~	IFC				
NFPA 101—~~21~~ 24	Life Safety Code	IEBC				
NFPA 13R—19	Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Residential Occupancies up to and Including Four Stories in Height	IEBC				

A11673Text Modification

NFPA 99—21	Health Care Facilities Code	IEBC	
NFRC	**National Fenestration Rating Council, Inc.**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
100—~~2020~~ 2023	Procedure for Determining Fenestration Products *U*-factors	IECC®	IRC®
200—~~2020~~ 2023	Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Solar Heat Gain Coefficients and Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence	IECC®	IRC®
203—~~2017~~ 2023	~~Procedure for Determining Translucent Fenestration Product Visible Transmittance at Normal Incidence~~ Procedure for Determining Visible Transmittance of Tubular Daylighting Devices	IECC®	
400—~~2020~~ 2023	Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product Air Leakage	IECC®	IRC®
NSF	**NSF International**		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
14—~~2017~~ 2020	Plastic Piping System Components and Related Materials	IMC	IRC®
14—~~2018~~ 2020	Plastic Piping System Components and Related Materials	IPC	
184—~~2014~~ 2019	Residential Dishwashers	IPC	
18—~~2016~~ 2020	Manual Food and Beverage Dispensing Equipment	IPC	
350—~~2017a~~ 2020	Onsite Residential and Commercial Water Reuse Treatment Systems	IPC	IRC®
358-1—~~2017~~ 2021	Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings for Water-based Ground-source "Geothermal" Heat Pump Systems	IMC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

358-3~~—2016~~ 2021	Cross-linked Polyethylene (PEX) Pipe and Fittings for Water-based Ground-source (Geothermal) Heat Pump Systems	IMC	IRC®
358-4~~—2017~~ 2018	Polyethylene of Raised Temperature (PE-RT) Pipe and Fittings for Water-based Ground-source (Geothermal) Heat Pump Systems	IMC	IRC®
359~~—2011(R2016)~~ 2018	Valves for Crosslinked Polyethylene (PEX) Water Distribution Tubing Systems	IPC	IRC®
372~~—2016~~ 2020	Drinking Water Systems Components—Lead Content	IPC	IRC®
3~~—2017~~ 2019	Commercial Warewashing Equipment	IPC	
40~~—2018~~ 2020	Residential Wastewater Treatment Systems	IPSDC	
41~~—2016~~ 2018	Nonliquid Saturated Treatment Systems (Composing Toilets)	IPSDC	IRC®
42~~—2017~~ 2021	Drinking Water Treatment Units—Aesthetic Effects	IRC®	
50~~—2017~~ 2020	Equipment for Swimming Pools, Spas, Hot Tubs and Other Recreational Water Facilities	IPC	IRC®
53~~—2017~~ 2020	Drinking Water Treatment Units—Health Effects	IPC	IRC®
58~~—2017~~ 2020	Reverse Osmosis Drinking Water Treatment Systems	IPC	IRC®
61~~—2018~~ 2020	Drinking Water System Components—Health Effects	IPC	IRC®
62~~—2017~~ 2021	Drinking Water Distillation Systems	IPC	IRC®

PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**

A11673Text Modification

PDI G101 ~~(2012)~~ (2017)	Testing and Rating Procedure for Hydro Mechanical Grease Interceptors with Appendix of ~~Sizing and~~ Installation ~~Data~~ and Maintenance	IPC

PHTA	Pool & Hot Tub Alliance (formerly APSP)	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/APSP/ICC 15~~—2011~~ 2021	American National Standard for Residential Swimming Pool and Spa Energy Efficiency ~~Includes Addenda A Approved January 9, 2013~~	ISPSC
ANSI/APSP/ICC 16~~—2017~~ 2022	American National Standard for Suction Outlet Fittings (SOFA) for Use in Pools, Spas, and Hot Tubs	ISPSC
ANSI/APSP/ICC 4~~—2012~~ 2022	American National Standard for Aboveground/Onground Residential Swimming Pools~~—Includes Addenda A Approved April 4, 2013~~	ISPSC
ANSI/APSP/ICC/NPC 12 - ~~2016~~ 2023	American National Standard for the Plastering of Swimming Pools	ISPSC

PLIB	Pacific Lumber Inspection Bureau (formerly WCLIB)	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
AITC 200~~—09~~ 20	Manufacturing Quality Control Systems Manual for Structural Glued Laminated Timber	IBC

PSAI	Portable Sanitation Association International	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
~~PSAI/ANSI~~ ANSI/PSAI Z4.3—2016	American National Standard: for Sanitation: ~~for~~ Non-sewered Waste-disposal Systems : Minimum Requirements	IPC

RESNET	Residential Energy Services Network, Inc.	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**

A11673Text Modification

ANSI/RESNET/ICC 301—~~2019~~ 2022	Standard for the Calculation and Labeling of the Energy Performance of Dwelling and Sleeping Units using an Energy Rating Index	IECC®
ANSI/RESNET/ICC 380—~~2019~~ 2022	Standard for Testing Airtightness of Building, Dwelling Unit and Sleeping Unit Enclosures; Airtightness of Heating and Cooling Air Distribution Systems, and Airflow of Mechanical Ventilation Systems	IECC®

RMI	**Rack Manufacturers Institute**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/MH16.1—~~12~~ 21	~~Specification for~~ Design, Testing and Utilization of Industrial Steel Storage Racks	IBC

SDI	**Steel Deck Institute**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
SDI-~~QA/QC~~ SD—~~2017~~ 2022	~~Standard for Quality Control and Quality Assurance for Installation of Steel Deck~~ Standard for Steel Deck	IBC

SJI	**Steel Joist Institute**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
SJI 100—2020	45th Edition Standard Specifications, Load Tables and Weight Tables for K-Series, LH-Series, DLH-Series and Joist Girders	IBC

SMACNA	**Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association, Inc.**			
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**		
~~SMACNA/ANSI~~ ANSI/SMACNA 4th Edition—~~2016~~ 2020	HVAC Duct Construction Standards—Metal and Flexible, ~~4th Edition (ANSI)~~ (ANSI/SMACNA 006-2020)	IFGC	IMC	IRC®

A11673Text Modification

~~SMACNA/ANSI~~ ANSI/SMACNA ~~—~~ 2nd edition 2013	Round Industrial Duct Construction Standards~~, 3rd Edition~~ (ANSI/SMACNA 005-2013)	IMC
~~SMACNA/ANSI~~ ANSI/SMACNA ~~—2011~~ 2nd Edition 2004	Rectangular Industrial Duct Construction Standards, ~~2nd Edition~~ (ANSI/SMACNA 002-2004)	IMC
SMACNA~~—~~ 1st edition 2015	~~SMACNA~~ Phenolic Duct Construction Standards~~, 1st Edition (ANSI)~~ (ANSI/SMACNA 022-2015)	IMC
SMACNA~~—10~~ 2021	Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards ~~7th~~ 8th edition	IRC®
SMACNA~~—2010~~ 2021	Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards~~, 7th Edition~~ 8th edition	IMC
SMACNA~~—~~2nd edition 2012	HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual ~~Second Edition~~ (ANSI/SMACNA 016-2012)	IECC®

SPRI	**Single-Ply Roofing Institute**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/SPRI GT-1~~—2016~~ 21	Test Standard for Gutter Systems	IBC
ANSI/SPRI VF-1~~—17~~ 21	External Fire Design Standard for Vegetative Roofs	IBC
ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435-ES-1~~—17~~ 21	Wind Test Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems	IBC

TIA	**Telecommunications Industry Association**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI/TIA 222-~~H—2017~~ I-2023	Structural Standard for Antenna Supporting Structures, Antennas and Small Wind Turbine Support Structures	IBC

TMS	**The Masonry Society**

A11673Text Modification

Standard Reference Number	Title	Referenced in Code(s):	
216—~~2013~~ 14 (19)	~~Standard Method~~ Code Requirements for Determining Fire Resistance of Concrete and Masonry Construction Assemblies	IBC	
302—2018	Standard Method for Determining the Sound Transmission ~~Class~~ Rating s for Masonry ~~Walls~~ Assemblies	IBC	
402—~~2016~~ 2022	Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures	IBC	IRC®
404—~~2016~~ 2023	Standard for the Design of Architectural Cast Stone	IBC	IRC®
504—~~2016~~ 2023	Standard for the Fabrication of Architectural Cast Stone	IBC	
602—~~2016~~ 2022	Specification for Masonry Structures	IBC	IRC®
604—~~2016~~ 2023	Standard for the Installation of Architectural Cast Stone	IBC	

TPI	Truss Plate Institute		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
ANSI/TPI 1—~~2014~~ 2022	National Design Standard for Metal-plate-connected Wood Truss Construction	IBC	IRC®

UL	UL LLC		
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**	
1004-1—12	Rotating Electrical Machines General Requirements—with revisions through ~~August 2018~~ November 2020	ISPSC	
1026—2012	Electric Household Cooking and Food Serving Appliances—with revisions through ~~July 2018~~ March 2021	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

103—2010	Factory-built Chimneys, for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances—with Revisions through ~~March 2017~~ September 2021	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IRC®	
1042—2009	Electric Baseboard Heating Equipment—with revisions through ~~December 2016~~ February 2021	IRC®				
1081—2016	Swimming Pool Pumps, Filters and Chlorinators—with revisions through ~~October 2017~~ July 2020	ISPSC				
109—97	Tube Fittings for Flammable and Combustible Fluids, Refrigeration Service and Marine Use with revisions through May 2020	IMC				
10A—2009	Tin Clad Fire Doors—with Revisions through July 20, 2018	IBC				
10B—2008	Fire Tests of Door Assemblies—with Revisions through ~~February 2015~~ May 2020	IBC				
10C—2016	Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies - with revisions through May 2021	IBC	IFC			
10D—2017	~~Standard for~~ Fire Tests of Fire Protective Curtain Assemblies	IBC				
1240—2005	Electric Commercial Clothes-Drying Equipment—with revisions through ~~March 2018~~ September 2021	IMC				
1261—2001	Electric Water Heaters for Pools and Tubs—with revisions through September 2017	IMC				
1275—~~2014~~ 2021	Flammable Liquid Storage Cabinets~~—with revisions through February 2018~~	IFC				
127—2011	Factory-built Fireplaces—with Revisions through ~~July 2016~~ February 2020	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IECC®	IRC®

ICC COMMITTEE ACTION HEARINGS ::: March 2022 ADM246

Page: 78

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

1316—~~1994~~ 2018	~~Glass~~ Fiber Reinforced ~~Plastic~~ Underground ~~Storage~~ Tanks for ~~Petroleum Products, Alcohols and Alcohol-gasoline Mixtures~~ Flammable and Combustible Liquids—with revisions through ~~May 2006~~ March 2019	IFC		
1369—18	~~Standard for~~ Aboveground Piping for Flammable and Combustible Liquids -with revisions through August 2020	IMC		
1370—11	Unvented Alcohol Fuel Burning Decorative Appliances—with revisions through March ~~25,~~ 2016	IMC		
1389—~~2017~~ 19	Plant Oil Extraction ~~Units~~ Equipment for Installation and Use in Ordinary (Unclassified) Locations and Hazardous (Classified) Locations - with revisions through October 2020	IFC		
142—2006	Steel Aboveground Tanks for Flammable and Combustible Liquids—with revisions through ~~August 2014~~ January 2021	IFC		
1479—2015	Fire Tests of Penetration Firestops with revisions through May 2021	IMC	IBC	IRC®
1482—2011	Solid-fuel Type Room Heaters—with Revisions through ~~August 2015~~ February 2020	IMC	IBC	IRC®
1489—2016	Fire Tests of Fire Resistant Pipe Protection Systems Carrying Combustible Liquids -with revisions through October 2021	IBC	IFC	
14B—2008	Sliding Hardware for Standard Horizontally Mounted Tin Clad Fire Doors—with Revisions through ~~July 2017~~ September 2021	IBC		
14C—2006	Swinging Hardware for Standard Tin Clad Fire Doors Mounted Singly and in Pairs—with Revisions through ~~July 2017~~ October 2021	IBC		

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

1563—2009	Standard for Electric Spas, Hot Tubs and Associated Equipment —with revisions through ~~October 2017~~ September 2020	IMC	ISPSC	IRC®
1703—2002	Flat-plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels—with Revisions through ~~September 2018~~ November 2019	IBC		IRC®
1738—2010	Venting Systems for Gas Burning Appliances, Categories II, III and IV ~~with revisions through November 2014~~ August 2021	IFGC		IRC®
1741—2010	Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use with Distributed Energy Resources—with Revisions through ~~February 2018~~ June 2021	IBC	IFC	IRC®
174—04	Household Electric Storage Tank Water Heaters—with revisions through ~~December 2016~~ October 2021	IMC		
1777—~~2007~~ 2015	Chimney Liners—with Revisions through April ~~2014~~ 2019	IFGC	IMC	IBC
1784—2015	Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies-with revisions through February 2020	IBC		
180—~~2012~~ 2019	Liquid-level Indicating Gauges for Oil Burner Fuels and Other Combustible Liquids—with revisions through ~~May 2017~~ August 2021	IMC		IRC®
1812—2013	Ducted Heat Recovery Ventilators—with revisions through ~~July 2018~~ April 2021	IMC		
1815—2012	Nonducted Heat Recovery Ventilators—with revisions through ~~July 2018~~ April 2021	IMC		
181—~~05~~ 13	Factory-made Air Ducts and Air Connectors~~—with revisions through April 2017~~	IMC		

Mod_11673_Text_ADM52.pdf

A11673Text Modification

1887—04	Fire Tests of Plastic Sprinkler Pipe for Visible Flame and Smoke Characteristics—with revisions through ~~July 2017~~ October 2021	IMC			
1897—2015	Uplift Tests for Roof Covering Systems with revisions through September 2020	IBC	IRC®		
1974—~~2017~~ 2018	~~Standard for~~ Evaluation for Repurposing Batteries	IFC			
1978—2010	Grease Ducts—with revisions through ~~April 2017~~ October 2021	IMC			
1994—2015	Luminous Egress Path Marking Systems with revisions through July 2020	IBC	IFC		
1996—2009	Electric Duct Heaters—with revisions through ~~July 2016~~ September 2021	IMC	IRC®		
2011—2019	Outline for investigation for Machinery with revisions through October 2020	IFC			
2017—2008	General-purpose Signaling Devices and Systems—with revisions through ~~January 2016~~ December 2016	IFC	ISPSC		
2024—2014	~~Safety Optical fiber~~ Cable Routing Assemblies and Communications Cable Raceway —with revisions through August 2015	IMC			
2075—2013	~~Standard for~~ Gas and Vapor Detectors and Sensors-with Revisions through ~~December 2017~~ August 2021	IMC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
2079—2015	Tests for Fire Resistance of Building Joint Systems - with revisions through July 2020	IBC	IFC		
207—2009	Refrigerant-containing Components and Accessories, Nonelectrical—with revisions through ~~June 2014~~ January 2020	IMC			

A11673Text Modification

2152—~~2016~~ 2021	Outline of Investigation for Special Purpose Nonmetallic Containers and Tanks for Specific Combustible or Noncombustible Liquids	IFC				
2158A—2013	~~Outline of Investigation for~~ Clothes Dryer Transition Duct—with revisions through ~~April 2017~~ October 2021	IFGC	IMC	IRC®		
2158—~~2018~~ 2021	Electric Clothes Dryers	IMC				
2162—2014	~~Outline of Investigation for~~ Commercial Wood-fired Baking Ovens—Refractory Type - with revisions through August 2019	IMC				
217—2015	Single and Multiple Station Smoke Alarms—with Revisions through ~~November 2016~~ April 2021	IBC	IFC	IRC®		
2196—2017	~~Standard for~~ Fire Test for Circuit Integrity of Fire-Resistive Power, Instrumentation, Control and Data Cables - with revisions through December 2020	IBC	IFC			
2200—~~2012~~ 2020	Stationary Engine Generator Assemblies~~—with Revisions through October 2015~~	IFGC	IMC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
2208—2010	Solvent Distillation Units—with revisions through June 2020	IFC				
2518—2016	Air Dispersion Systems - with revisions June 2021	IMC				
2524—2019	~~Standard for~~ In-building 2-way Emergency Radio Communication Enhancement Systems - revisions through February 2019	IFC				
263—11	Fire Test~~s~~ of Building Construction and Materials—with Revisions through ~~March 2018~~ August 2021	IBC				
268A—2008	Smoke Detectors for Duct Application—with revisions through August ~~2016~~ 2020	IMC				

A11673Text Modification

268—2016	Smoke Detectors for Fire Alarm Systems-with revisions through ~~July 2016~~ October 2019	IMC	IPMC	IBC	IFC	IRC®
2703—2014	Mounting Systems, Mounting Devices, Clamping/Retention Devices and Ground Lugs for Use with Flat-plate Photovoltaic Modules and Panels-with Revisions through ~~December 2019~~ March 2021	IBC		IRC®		
2846—2014	Fire Test of Plastic Water Distribution Plumbing Pipe for Visible Flame and Smoke Characteristics—with revisions through ~~December 2016~~ January 2021	IMC				
300—~~2005~~ 2019	Fire Testing of Fire Extinguishing Systems for Protection of Commercial Cooking Equipment~~—with revisions through December 2014~~	IFC				
30—1995	Metal Safety Cans—with revisions through ~~June 2014~~ September 2019	IFC				
325—2017	Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operations and Systems with revisions through February 2020	IBC	IFC	IRC®		
343—~~2017~~ 2008	Pumps for Oil-burning Appliances with revisions through December 2017	IMC		IRC®		
372—2007	Automatic Electrical Controls for Household and Similar Use—Part 2: Particular Requirements for Burner Ignition Systems and Components—with revisions through ~~July 2012~~ June 2012	ISPSC				
391—2010	Solid-fuel and Combination-fuel Central and Supplementary Furnaces—with revisions through ~~June 2014~~ August 2019	IMC				
399—2017	Drinking-Water Coolers—with revisions through ~~August 2018~~ July 2020	IPC				

A11673Text Modification

427—11	Standard for Refrigerating Units with revisions through February 2014	IMC		
430—2015	Waste Disposers—with revisions through ~~February 2018~~ September 2021	IPC		
441—16	Gas Vents—with revisions through ~~July 2016~~ August 2019	IRC®		
471—2010	Commercial Refrigerators and Freezers—with revisions through ~~November 2018~~ September 2019	IMC		
484—14	~~Standard for~~ Room Air Conditioners with revisions through May 2019	IMC		
507—2017	Electric Fans—with revisions through ~~August 2018~~ May 2020	IMC	IRC®	
508—2018	Industrial Control Equipment with revisions through July 2021	IMC	IPC	IRC®
515—2015	~~Standard for~~ Electric~~al~~ Resistance Trace Heating for Commercial Applications	IECC®		
536—~~2014~~ 2021	Flexible Metallic Hose	IMC	IRC®	
555C—2014	Ceiling Dampers—with Revisions through ~~May 2017~~ January 2021	IMC	IBC	
555S—2014	Smoke Dampers—with Revisions through October ~~2016~~ 2020	IMC	IBC	
555—2006	Fire Dampers—with Revisions through October ~~2016~~ 2020	IBC		
55A—2004	Materials for Built-up Roof Coverings	IBC	IRC®	
580—2006	Test for Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies—with Revisions through ~~October 2018~~ March 2019	IBC	IRC®	

A11673Text Modification

60335-2-1000-17	~~Standard for~~ Household and Similar Electrical Appliances: Particular Requirements for Electrically Powered Pool Lifts~~, with revisions through September 29, 2017~~	ISPSC		
60601-1—2003	Medical Electrical Equipment, Part I: General Requirements for Safety - with revisions through April 2006	IFC		
60950-1—~~2014~~ 2007	Information Technology Equipment—Safety Requirements with revisions through May 2019	IFC		
61730-1—2017	Photovoltaic (PV) Module Safety Qualification - Part 1: Requirements for Construction - with revisions through April 2020	IBC	IRC®	
61730-2—2017	Photovoltaic (PV) Module Safety Qualification - Part 2: Requirements for Testing - with revisions through April 2020	IBC	IRC®	
62368-1—~~2014 19~~	Audio/video, Information and Communication Technology Equipment—Safety Requirements - with revisions through October 2021	IFC		
651—2011	Schedule 40 and Schedule 80~~, Type EB and A~~ Rigid PVC Conduit and Fittings—with Revisions through ~~June 2016~~ March 2020	IFGC	IRC®	
705—2017	Power Ventilators—with revisions through ~~October 2018~~ August 2021	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
710B—2011	Recirculating Systems—with Revisions through ~~August 2014~~ February 2019	IMC	IBC	IFC
710—12	Exhaust Hoods for Commercial Cooking Equipment—with Revisions through ~~November 2013~~ February 2021	IECC®		

A11673Text Modification

791—2006	~~Standard for~~ Residential Incinerators—with revisions through ~~November 2014~~ February 2021	IMC		IFC
795—2016	Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment with revisions through 2020	IFGC		IRC®
80—2007	Steel Tanks for Oil-burner Fuels and Other Combustible Liquids—with revisions through ~~January 2014~~ April 2019	IFC		IRC®
817—2015	~~Standard for~~ Cord Sets and Power-supply Cords—with revisions through ~~August 2018~~ September 2021	IFC		
834—04	Heating, Water Supply and Power Boilers Electric—with revisions through ~~September 2018~~ July 2019	IMC		
834—2004	Heating, Water Supply and Power Boilers—Electric—with revisions through ~~September 2018~~ July 2019	IRC®		
842—~~2015~~ 2019	Valves for Flammable Fluids—~~with revisions through May 2015~~	IMC		IRC®
858—2014	Household Electric Ranges—with revisions through ~~June 2018~~ September 2019	IMC		IRC®
864—2014	Control Units and Accessories for Fire Alarm Systems—with Revisions through ~~March 2018~~ May 2020	IMC	IBC	IFC
867—2011	Electrostatic Air Cleaners—with revisions through August ~~2018~~ 2021	IMC		
875—09	Electric Dry-bath Heaters—with revisions through ~~September 2017~~ January 2021	IRC®		

A11673Text Modification

87A—2015	Power-operated Dispensing Devices for Gasoline and Gasoline/Ethanol Blends with Nominal Ethanol Concentrations up to 85 Percent—with revisions through ~~June 2017~~ September 2019	IFC		
923—2013	Microwave Cooking Appliances—with revisions through ~~July 2017~~ August 2020	IMC	IRC®	
924—2016	Standard for Safety Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment—with Revisions through May ~~2018~~ 2020	IBC	IFC	
9540A—~~2017~~ 2019	Standard for Safety Test Method for Evaluating Thermal Runaway Fire Propagation in Battery Energy Storage Systems	IFC		
9540—~~2016~~ 2020	Energy Storage Systems and Equipment - with revisions through April 2021	IFC	IRC®	
959—2010	Medium Heat Appliance Factory-built Chimneys—with Revisions through ~~June 2014~~ August 2019	IFGC	IMC	IRC®
9—2009	Fire Tests of Window Assemblies—with Revisions through ~~February 2015~~ March 2020	IBC		
UL/CSA 60335-2-40—~~17~~ 2019	Household and Similar Electrical Appliances—Safety—Part 2-~~40~~: Particular Requirements for ~~Electrical Heat Pumps, Air-Conditioners and Dehumidifiers~~ Motor-Compressors	IMC		
UL/CSA 60335-2-89—~~17~~ 21	Household and Similar Electrical Appliances—Safety—Part 2-89: Particular Requirements for Commercial Refrigerating Appliances with an Incorporated or Remote Refrigerant Unit or Compressor	IMC		

WDMA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**

A11673Text Modification

AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440—~~17~~ 22	Specifications for Windows, Doors and Unit Skylights	IBC	IECC®	IRC®

I.S. 11—~~16~~ 23	Industry Standard Analytical Method for Design Pressure (DP) Ratings of Fenestration Products	IRC®

WMA	**World Millwork Alliance (formerly Association of Millwork Distributors Standards AMD)**	
Standard Reference Number	**Title**	**Referenced in Code(s):**
ANSI WMA 100—~~2018~~ 2023	Standard Method of Determining Structural Performance Ratings of Side-Hinged Exterior Door Systems and Procedures for Component Substitution	IRC®

Reason: The CP28 Code Development Policy, Section 4.6 requires the updating of referenced standards to be accomplished administratively, and be processed as a Code Change Proposal for consideration by the Administrative Code Change Committee. In September 2021, a letter was sent to each developer of standards that is referenced in the International Codes, asking them to provide ICC with a list of their standards in order to update to the current edition. Listed are the referenced standards that are to be updated based upon responses received from standard developers.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Not applicable.

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

32

A10605		/EB23-22			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.6	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	No	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

This section does not exist in the 2023 FBC-EB. This is an accessibility provision which falls within the scope of the Florida Accessibility Code.

Summary of Modification

See Attached

Rationale

See Attached

A10605Text Modification

See Attached

Mod10605_TextOfModification.pdf

Page: 1

A10605Text Modification

EB23-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.6, 306.7, 306.7.3, 306.7.4, 306.7.10, 306.7.10.1, 306.7.10.2, 306.7.10.3

Proponents: Mike Nugent, Chair, Building Code Action Committee (bcac@iccsafe.org)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.6 Additions. Where additions contain dwelling and sleeping units, the accessibility requirements shall apply only to the quantity of the dwelling or sleeping units in the addition. Provisions for new construction shall apply to *additions*. An *addition* that affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of, a *primary function* shall comply with the requirements in Section 306.7.1.

306.7 Alterations. A *facility* that is altered shall comply with the applicable provisions in Chapter 11 of the International Building Code,ICC A117.1 and the provisions of Sections 306.7.1 through 306.7.16, unless *technically infeasible*. Where compliance with this section is *technically infeasible*, the *alteration* shall provide access to the maximum extent technically feasible.

1. The altered element or space is not required to be on an accessible route, unless required by Section .
2. Accessible means of egress required by Chapter 10 of the International Building Code are not required to be provided in existing *facilities*.
3. The *alteration* to Type A individually owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall be permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.
4. Type B dwelling or sleeping units required by Section 1107 of the International Building Code are not required to be provided in *existing buildings* and *facilities* undergoing *alterations* where the *work area* is 50 percent or less of the aggregate area of the building.

306.7.3 Alteration of Type A units. The *alteration* to Type A individually owned dwelling units within a Group R-2 occupancy shall be permitted to meet the provision for a Type B dwelling unit.

306.7.4 Type B units. Type B dwelling or sleeping units required by Section 1108 of the International Building Code are not required to be provided in *existing buildings* and *facilities* undergoing *alterations* where the *work area* is 50 percent or less of the aggregate area of the building.

Revise as follows:

306.7.10 Determination of number of units. Where Chapter 11 of the *International Building Code* requires Accessible, Type A or Type B units and where such units are being altered or added within an existing building, the number of Accessible, Type A and Type B units shall be determined in accordance with Sections 306.7.10.1 through 306.7.10.3.

306.7.10.1 Accessible dwelling or sleeping units. Where Group I-1, I-2, I-3, R-1, R-2 or R-4 dwelling or sleeping units are being altered or added within an existing building, the requirements of Section 1108 of the International Building Code for Accessible units apply only to the quantity of ~~spaces~~ dwelling or sleeping units being altered or added.

306.7.10.2 Type A dwelling or sleeping units. Where more than 20 Group R-2 dwelling or sleeping units are being altered or added within an existing building, the requirements of Section 1108 of the International Building Code for Type A units apply only to the quantity of the ~~spaces~~ dwelling or sleeping units being altered or added.

306.7.10.3 Type B dwelling or sleeping units. ~~Where four or more Group I-1, I-2, R-1, R-2, R-3 or R-4 dwelling or sleeping units are~~

Page: 1

Mod_10605_Text_EB23-22.pdf

A10605Text Modification

~~being added, the requirements of Section 1108 of the International Building Code for Type B units apply only to the quantity of the spaces being added.~~ Where Group I-1, I-2, R-1, R-2, R-3 or R-4 dwelling or sleeping units are being altered or added within an existing building and where the *work area* is greater than 50 percent of the aggregate area of the building, the requirements of Section 1108 of the International Building Code for Type B units apply only to the quantity of the ~~spaces~~ dwelling or sleeping units being altered or added.

Reason: The intent of this proposal is to clarify where 'adding' units is for additions or for within existing buildings. With the current text change of occupancy for all or part of a building that converts from another use to apartments or hotel rooms could be interpreted as adding units, or an alteration.

The added sentence to Section 306.6 would clarify that only the dwelling units in the addition are considered for application of accessibility, not where the addition would now push the entire buildings to over 20 units (Type A) or 4 or more (Type B). This is consistent with FHA.

The text in the first sentence of Section 306.7.10.3 appears to addresses additions for Type B units in a section that is under alterations (306.7). The modification to Section 306.6 will address physical additions. Section 306.7.10.3 will address alterations and added units within existing buildings. This will also provide similar terminology for all three types – Accessible, Type A and Type B. This requirement exceed FHA.The current text for Accessible and Type A units is not clear if this is talking about additions; or units being added within an existing building where they did not exist before. The revised text in Sections 306.7.10, 306.7.10.1 and 306.7.10.2 would clarify that this section is for alterations, including a change of occupancy of part or all of a building.

This proposal is submitted by the ICC Building Code Action Committee (BCAC).

BCAC was established by the ICC Board of Directors in July 2011 to pursue opportunities to improve and enhance assigned International Codes or portions thereof. In 2020 and 2021 the BCAC has held several virtual meetings open to any interested party. In addition, there were numerous virtual Working Group meetings for the current code development cycle, which included members of the committee as well as interested parties. Related documents and reports are posted on the BCAC website at https://www.iccsafe.org/products-and-services/i-codes/code-development/cs/building-code-action-committee-bcac/.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

This proposal is merely trying to clear up the applicability of when Accessible units, Type A units and Type B units must be added. Clarification between additions to existing buildings and an addition of new units or alterations to existing units in the existing building is provided. This avoids counting units in the existing buildings inappropriately which will avoid requiring more Accessible Units, Type A units and Type Units than is required. The proposal is not intended as a technical change.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification: 306.6 Additions. Where additions contain dwelling ~~and~~ or sleeping units, the accessibility requirements shall apply only to the quantity of the dwelling or sleeping units in the addition. Provisions for new construction shall apply to additions. An addition that affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of, a primary function shall comply with the requirements in Section 306.7.1

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved to clarify which units are counted to determine the number and type of units required including Accessible units, Type A units and Type B units. The modification simply changes the term "and" to "or" in the first sentence of Section 306.6 so that where either occur this sections is applicable. The use of "or" is consistent with the end of that sentence in Section 306.6.(Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

EB23-22 AM

Page: 2

Mod_10605_Text_EB23-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

33

A10627		/EB20-22			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.2	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions which fall outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

For clarity, moves the topic up to just after scope and renames the section to "General."

Rationale

See attached

A10627Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10627_TextOfModification.pdf

A10627Text Modification

EB20-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.3, 306.3.1, 306.2

Proponents: Kevin Duerr-Clark, New York State Department of State, New York State Department of State (kevin.duerr-clark@dos.ny.gov); Chad Sievers, New York State, Deparment of State (chad.sievers@dos.ny.gov)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.2 ~~306.3~~ General ~~Maintenance and repair of facilities.~~ A *facility* that is constructed or altered to be accessible shall be maintained accessible during occupancy. Required accessible means of egress shall be maintained during construction, demolition, remodeling or *alterations* and *additions* to any occupied building.

Exception: Existing means of egress need not be maintained where *approved* temporary means of egress and accessible means of egress systems and *facilities* are provided.

306.2.1~~306.3.1~~ **Prohibited reduction in accessibility.** An *alteration* that decreases or has the effect of decreasing accessibility of a building, *facility* or element, thereof, below the requirements for new construction at the time of the*alteration* is prohibited. The number of accessible elements need not exceed that required for new construction at the time of *alteration*.

306.3 ~~306.2~~ **Design.** Buildings and *facilities* shall be designed and constructed to be accessible in accordance with this code and the *alteration* and *existing building* provisions in ICC A117.1, as applicable.

Reason: In the last code cycle there were three proposals that modified Section 306.3, EB21, EB22, and EB23. However, when combining all three proposals together, the title for the section "Maintenance and repair," which was changed from "Maintenance of facilities," no longer fits all of the content and subsections that were added.
For example, the second sentence of the section discusses construction, demolition, remodeling or alterations and additions, and the new subsection discusses limitations on alterations specifically. This does not match the title of maintenance and repair.

This proposal moves the topic up to just after scope and renames the section to "General." This is more in-line with how other sections of code address sections that generally provide provisions on the main section topic. For example, see Section 1203 Fire Safety of the 2021 IEBC

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This proposal rearranges the text to better layout the section to start with more general provisions and place the more specific maintenance requirement as a subsection therefore is not intended to change the cost of construction.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal appropriately moves the more general section just after scoping which is consistent with the structure of other sections in the IEBC. (Vote: 13-0)

Final Hearing Results

Page: 1

Mod_10627_Text_EB20-22.pdf

A10627Text Modification

EB20-22 AS

Mod_10627_Text_EB20-22.pdf Page: 2

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

34

A10628		/EB21-22			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.5	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	No	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions - falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

makes it clear that only alterations must comply with 306.7, not the change of occupancy

Rationale

See attached

A10628Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10628_TextOfModification.pdf

A10628Text Modification

EB21-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.5

Proponents: David Renn, PE, SE, City and County of Denver, Code Change Committee of Colorado Chapter of ICC (david.renn@denvergov.org)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.5 Change of occupancy. Where an *existing*~~*Existing* buildings~~ ~~that undergo~~undergoes a *change of occupancy*~~change of group or occupancy~~ that includes *alterations*, such *alterations* shall comply with Section 306.7.

~~**Exception:** Type B dwelling or sleeping units required by Section 1108 of the International Building Code are not required to be provided in *existing buildings* and *facilities* undergoing a *change of occupancy* in conjunction with *alterations* where the *work area* is 50 percent or less of the aggregate area of the building.~~

Reason: The current language of this section requires buildings with a change of occupancy to comply with Section 306.7, which only includes requirements for alterations. A change of occupancy, by definition, is not an alteration, so it is unclear what is intended by this section. A change of occupancy cannot comply with an alteration requirement unless there is also an alteration associated with the change of occupancy. Essentially, this section is moot as currently written since compliance with 306.7 is only applicable to alterations associated with the change of occupancy and is not applicable to the change of occupancy itself. Furthermore, alterations associated with a change of occupancy would have to comply with 306.7 whether there is a change of occupancy or not.

This proposal makes it clear that only alterations must comply with 306.7, not the change of occupancy. This is needed since some read the current language to imply that a change of occupancy should be treated as an alteration with an associated work area, which is incorrect and doesn't match the definition of work area that only includes reconfigured spaces. The exception to this section is proposed to be deleted since it only applies to a change of occupancy in conjunction with an alteration, and this is already covered by the alteration requirements in Section 306.7.4.

Please support this proposal to bring clarify to accessibility requirements (or lack thereof) for a change of occupancy.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

This proposal will not change the cost of construction as it is simply a clarification of the accessibility requirements (or lack thereof) for a change of occupancy.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal clarifies the intent that accessibility requirements do not apply to a change of occupancy unless alterations occur. (Vote: 12-1)

Final Hearing Results

EB21-22 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10628_Text_EB21-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

35

A10631		/EB24-22			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.6.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Section 306.6.1 is an accessibility provision which falls outside the scope of the FBC update process.

Summary of Modification

Add new text regarding “Accessible means of egress"

Rationale

See attached

A10631Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10631_TextOfModification.pdf

A10631 Text Modification

EB24-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.6.1 (New), 306.6.1.1 (New)

Proponents: Daniel Nichols, MTA Construction and Development, MTA Construction and Development (dnichols@mnr.org)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Add new text as follows:

306.6.1 Accessible Means of Egress. At least one accessible means of egress from the addition shall be provided where required by Section 1009.1 of the International Building Code. A second accessible means of egress shall be provided where an additional means of egress is required due to the addition.

306.6.1.1 Additions for Elevators. Where an addition is being constructed to accommodate the installation of an elevator or elevators to improve accessibility, an accessible means of egress in accordance with Section 1009.1 of the International Building Code is not required when all of the following conditions are provided:

1. Two-way communication is provided at all elevator landings that are part of the addition in accordance with Section 1009.8 of the International Building Code.
2. Each elevator landing is on floor level with access to an exit or a stairway with a minimum width of 36 inches (914 mm).
3. The elevator does not serve a required accessible floor or occupied roofmore than four stories above or below the level of exit discharge.

Reason: In the 2015 Group A Code Development Cycle, code change proposal E34-15 was submitted to modify the requirements of Section 1009.1 regarding accessible means of egress in existing buildings. The proposal was modified at the committee action hearings and removed exception 1 that read “Accessible means of egress are not required to in existing buildings”
The proposal was submitted to address potential confusion with the removal of Chapter 34 in the IBC and making the IEBC the clearinghouse for all existing buildings undergoing work. Here is the reason statement from E34-15:

“This blanket exception should be removed from the IBC for two reasons. First, with the change to Chapter 34 of the IBC during the last code change cycle, all existing building requirements are now located in the IEBC. Exception 2 to IEBC Section 410.6 and exception 2 to IEBC Section 705.1 already contain this language, so it is simply redundant to be placed in the IBC. Second, the exception has been misused as a reason for eliminating existing accessible means of egress. Buildings which have been constructed since the adoption of the accessible means of egress provisions in the IBC (and some legacy codes) should be required to maintain these accessible means of egress elements and sections within the IEBC support that concept. By making a blanket statement in the IBC that they are simply not required because the building is "existing" can be construed as meaning that the accessible means of egress are no longer needed. This confusion should be removed from the IBC and allow the IEBC to note how this is supposed to be addressed in existing buildings.”

This removal of the exception was approved (as modified by the committee), approved on the consent agenda, and the exception no longer exists since the 2018 IBC.

In the same Code Development Cycle, a reorganization of the IEBC placed all accessibility requirements in one location so there is consistent application regardless of compliance method.

Whereas we agree with the intent of these changes to minimize confusion for code users, it did create a technical change to the application of accessible means of egress requirements as in apples to additions. IEBC Section 306.6 states that “Provisions for new construction shall apply to additions. An addition that affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of, a primary function shall comply with the requirements in Section 306.7.1.” Unlike the alteration section (IEBC 306.7.2) the has an exception that states “Accessible means of egress required by Chapter 10 of the International Building Code are not required to be provided in existing facilities,” there is no such exception for additions.

Page: 1

Mod_10631_Text_EB24-22.pdf

A10631Text Modification

This creates a disconnect between relative levels of safety provided by an accessible means of egress in alterations versus additions. If an elevator is placed through existing floor systems in an existing building undergoing an Alteration Level 3 rehabilitation, no accessible means of egress is required. However, the extension of the building footprint to place an elevator or an enclosed ramp outside the existing exterior walls is considered an addition and requires accessible means of egress.

The proposed language addresses two items regarding additions. The first proposed Section, 306.6.1, quantifies the number of accessible means of egress that needs to be provided. The baseline is one and is consistent with 1009.1. The second means of egress is based on if an additional means of egress is being added due to the addition, rather than relying on the new construction table. This is because an addition may already have sufficient exiting due to the addition.

The second section, 306.6.1.1, specifically addresses additions due to elevator installation. The allows for the use of existing exit and exit access stairways that meet minimum requirements, requires the same two-way communication system as found in 1009.1 for consideration of new exit and exit access stairways, and retains the limit of numbers of floors above or below the level of exit discharge prior to needing an elevator with emergency power. The intent here is to utilize existing stairways that can be used for rescue assistance but require the two-way communication as an increased level of safety than was found in the previous versions of the IBC.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
The decrease in construction is mainly due to limiting addition work to 1 AMOE, unless stairways are being added for other code requirements like addressing increased occupant loads. Providing two accessible means of egress in an exiting building that is undergoing an addition is costly for materials, as well as the potential need for land purchases in urban areas for the additional building footprint or tenant revenue cuts due to leasable area losses. For an average cost of installing a new two-stop elevator in an existing below-grade rail station (excavation for one story below grade, EMR, landings, comms, and all other ASME A17.1 requirements) at $16M, the accompanying stairway cost is a average of $2.24M without consideration of excavation for below-grade application or built in area of refuge or enlarged landings. Even though the pricing is based on current public work values in the metropolitan NYC area, the addition of a stairway which was never previously required is an increase of 14% of construction costs.

For the additions for elevators sub-section, the decrease in construction is the same as recognizing the allowance to put in elective elevators without an approximately 14% increase in cost for an additional stairway. Additionally, the potential increase in construction costs due to the required two-way communication system is minimized due to the two-way communication system that is already required by ASME A17.1 and the accessible two-way system required in IBC Section 3001.2. The value of the head-end and monitoring connections are already required by these requirements.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:
306.3.1 Prohibited reduction in accessibility. An *alteration* or addition that decreases or has the effect of decreasing accessibility of a building, *facility* or element, thereof, below the requirements for new construction at the time of the*alteration* or addition is prohibited. The number of accessible elements need not exceed that required for new construction at the time of *alteration* or addition.

306.6.1 Accessible Means of Egress. ~~At least~~ Not less than one accessible means of egress from the addition shall be provided where required by Section 1009.1 of the International Building Code. ~~A second~~ An additional accessible means of egress shall be provided where an additional means of egress is required due to the addition.

306.6.1.1 Additions for Elevators. Where an addition is being constructedexclusively to accommodate the installation of an elevator or elevators to improve accessibility, an accessible means of egress in accordance with Section 1009.1 of the International Building Code is not required ~~when~~ where all of the following conditions are provided:

1. Two-way communication is provided at all elevator landings that are part of the addition in accordance with Section 1009.8 of the International Building Code.

Page: 2

Mod_10631_Text_EB24-22.pdf

A10631Text Modification

2. Each elevator landing is on floor level with access to~~an~~ a horizontal exit or to a stairway with a ~~minimum~~ width of not less than 36 inches (914 mm).
3. The elevator does not serve a required accessible floor or occupied roof more than four stories above or below the level of exit discharge.

Committee Reason: This proposal makes it clear that additions are new construction and some level of accessible means of egress is necessary. It also clarifies that where the addition triggers the need for an additional exit an additional accessible egress is required. Section 306.6.1.1 is necessary so that an addition that is only for the sake of adding accessibility should not trigger full compliance with the accessible means of egress requirements. The modifications address several issues. The modification to revise current IEBC Section 306.3.1 ensures that no reduction in accessible egress is possible in additions addressing applicability concerns based upon the language proposed for new Section 306.6.1. In Section 306.6.1 the use of the term "additional" versus "second" makes it more clear that a new means of egress is now required for the building due to the addition. The term "second" could be construed as not requiring if the building already had 2 means of egress. Item 2 of Section 306.6. 1.1 was clarified to focus on access to a horizontal exit instead of more generally requiring access to an exit. Other modifications were simply related to preferred code terminology such as "when" to "where," as it is not time specific, or "not less than" versus "minimum." (Vote: 14-0)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Ardel Jala, Seattle Dept of Construction & Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Dev Committee (ardel.jala@seattle.gov); Richard Williams, CWA Consultants, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Dev Committee (richard@cwaconsultants.net); Micah Chappell, Seattle Department of Construction and Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (micah.chappell@seattle.gov) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Further modify as follows:

2021 International Existing Building Code

306.6.1 Accessible Means of Egress. Not less than one accessible means of egress from the addition shall be provided where required by Section 1009.1 of the International Building Code. An additional accessible means of egress shall be provided where an additional means of egress is required due to the addition. Where an accessible means of egress serving the addition is within the existing building, the following are required:

1. An accessible route from the addition to the existing building shall be provided.
2. The accessible means of egress in the existing building shall comply with Section 306.7.1.

Commenter's Reason: While the charging language in Section 306.6 makes it clear that the requirements for new construction apply to additions, the committee supported adding a new Section 306.6.1 to clarify that as stated in the reason statement, "some level of accessible means of egress is necessary." The proposal as modified at the committee action hearings requires not less than one accessible means of egress from the addition where and an additional means of egress where required due to the addition.
This public comment further modifies this section to clarify that when the addition is served by an existing accessible means of egress, that an accessible route must be provided from the addition to the accessible means of egress and that alterations to the existing accessible means of egress shall comply with alterations Section 306.7.1. This is consistent with section 306.6 which also points to Section 306.7.1 for the addition.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This public comment is a clarification and has no cost impact.

Page: 3

Mod_10631_Text_EB24-22.pdf

A10631Text Modification

Final Hearing Results

EB24-22 AMPC1

Page: 4

Mod_10631_Text_EB24-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

36

A10632		/EB25-22			
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.7.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	No	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Section 306.7.1 is an accessibility provision which falls outside the FBC update process.

Summary of Modification

Clarifies when considering accessible route of travel, accessible toilet facilities

Rationale

See attached

A10632Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10632_TextOfModification.pdf

A10632Text Modification

EB25-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.1

Proponents: Lee Kranz, Self, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (lkranz@bellevuewa.gov); Micah Chappell, Seattle Department of Construction and Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (micah.chappell@seattle.gov)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.7.1 Alterations affecting an area containing a primary function. Where an *alteration* affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of *primary function*, the route to the *primary function* area shall be accessible. ~~The accessible route to the *primary function* area shall include toilet *facilities* and drinking fountains serving the area of *primary function*.~~ Toilet facilities and drinking fountains serving the area of primary function, including the route from the area of primary function to these facilities, shall be accessible.

Exceptions:

1. The cumulative costs of providing the accessible route of travel, toilet facilities and drinking fountains are not required to exceed 20 percent of the costs of the *alterations* affecting the area of *primary function*.
2. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to windows, hardware, operating controls, electrical outlets and signs.
3. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to mechanical systems, electrical systems, installation or *alteration* of fire protection systems and abatement of hazardous materials.
4. This provision does not apply to *alterations* undertaken for the primary purpose of increasing the accessibility of a *facility*.
5. This provision does not apply to altered areas limited to Type B dwelling and sleeping units.

Reason: The current language in Section 306.7.1 related to the need to provide an accessible route of travel, accessible toilet facilities and drinking fountains for primary function areas being altered has been the source of confusion for many since it was added to the code. We believe that the current language, which attempts to combine a mandate to improve the accessible route to primary function areas, which is already addressed in the first sentence of this section, with improvements to existing restrooms and drinking fountains, is the source of this confusion. Is the current language intended to require just the path of travel to these facilities or improvements to them as well? This proposal clarifies the language in favor of the latter interpretation.

Separating these two distinct aspects of barrier-free access helps the reader to understand the intent of this provision which is: 1) provide an accessible route to the primary function area, and 2) make accessibility improvements to existing restrooms and drinking fountains serving the area of primary function. By removing the current language and replacing it with a separate and distinct sentence addressing the need to update restrooms and drinking fountains we are eliminating the ambiguity of the current code which will improve consistent enforcement.

Exception number one has also been modified to make it clear that the cumulative cost of these improvements are not required to exceed 20% of the construction budget. The current language can be interpreted to look at just the cost of the route of travel, which would not include the cost of upgrading toilet facilities or drinking fountains but ICC trainers teach that all improvements to accessibility are intended to be counted toward the 20% exception.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

This proposal is intended to simply reflect what was intended that both the path and the facilities be accessible therefore will not change the cost of construction.

Page: 1

Mod_10632_Text_EB25-22.pdf

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: Approval was based upon the fact that the language will more clearly convey that the intent is to provide accessible toilet facilities and drinking fountains on the route to the primary function areas they serve. (Vote: 14-0)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Richard Williams, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Dev Committee, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Dev Committee (richard@cwaconsultants.net); Micah Chappell, Seattle Department of Construction and Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials (micah.chappell@seattle.gov) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Further modify as follows:

2021 International Existing Building Code

306.7.1 Alterations affecting an area containing a primary function. Where an *alteration* affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of *primary function*, the route to the *primary function* area shall be accessible. Toilet facilities and drinking fountains serving the area of primary function, ~~including~~ and the route from the area of primary function to these facilities, shall be accessible.

Exceptions:

1. The cumulative costs of providing the accessible route ~~of travel~~, toilet facilities and drinking fountains are not required to exceed 20 percent of the costs of the *alterations* affecting the area of *primary function*.
2. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to windows, hardware, operating controls, electrical outlets and signs.
3. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to mechanical systems, electrical systems, installation or *alteration* of fire protection systems and abatement of hazardous materials.
4. This provision does not apply to *alterations* undertaken for the primary purpose of increasing the accessibility of a *facility*.
5. This provision does not apply to altered areas limited to Type B dwelling and sleeping units.

Commenter's Reason: This is a minor clean up to the language of our original proposal. We are replacing the word 'including' with 'and' for clarity. By removing the words 'of travel' in exception 1, we are using a defined term accessible route instead of accessible route of travel. We urge your approval.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This is a change to the wording of our original proposal and will not affect the cost of construction.

Final Hearing Results

EB25-22 AMPC1

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

37

A10633	/EB26-22				
Date Submitted	03/01/2024	**Section**	306.7.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions - falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

Provide guidance for building officials and designers to clearly state that the priority shall be given to the improvements affecting the accessible route to the primary function area

Rationale

See attached

A10633Text Modification

See Attached

Mod10633_TextOfModification.pdf

Page: 1

A10633Text Modification

EB26-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.1

Proponents: Lee Kranz, Self, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee; Gene Boecker, CCI, self (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Micah Chappell, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (micah.chappell@seattle.gov)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.7.1 Alterations affecting an area containing a primary function. Where an *alteration* affects the accessibility to, or contains an area of *primary function*, the route to the *primary function* area shall be accessible. The accessible route to the *primary function* area shall include toilet *facilities* and drinking fountains serving the area of *primary function*. Priority shall be given to the improvements affecting the *accessible route* to the *primary function* area.

Exceptions:

1. The costs of providing the accessible route are not required to exceed 20 percent of the costs of the *alterations* affecting the area of *primary function.*
2. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to windows, hardware, operating controls, electrical outlets and signs.
3. This provision does not apply to *alterations* limited solely to mechanical systems, electrical systems, installation or *alteration* of fire protection systems and abatement of hazardous materials.
4. This provision does not apply to *alterations* undertaken for the primary purpose of increasing the accessibility of a *facility*.
5. This provision does not apply to altered areas limited to Type B dwelling and sleeping units.

Reason: The provisions of Section 306.7.1 are confusing and are not enforced in a consistent manner. Unless you've had ICC training on the topic, most people are not be able to discern what the intent of this section is or how it should be applied. This proposal is intended to provide guidance for building officials and designers to clearly state that the priority shall be given to the improvements affecting the *accessible route* to the *primary function* area over making other improvements such as updating restrooms and drinking fountains to become accessible. There is broad consensus that providing an accessible route to the primary function area is the most important aspect of this code section. It approved, this code change will create more consistent enforcement and accomplish the goal of allowing non-ambulatory occupants to access the areas of primary function being altered.

Page: 1

Mod_10633_Text_EB26-22.pdf

A10633Text Modification

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This code change will not affect the cost of construction. This proposal clarifies that the intent of this section is to give priority to improvements to the accessible route to the area of primary function over other improvements. The maximum 20% cost limitations will still apply.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal clarifies the intent that priority should be given to the accessible route over other accessible features. There was some concern over the interpretation of the term "priority" and perhaps more specific language could be used in place of the term to provide more clarity of intent. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

EB26-22 AS

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

38

A10634		/EB27-22			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	306.7.7	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions - falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

alteration or modification to elevator emergency communication equipment in an existing elevator would be required to comply with the appropriate provisions of the International Building Code

Rationale

See Attached

A10634Text Modification

See Attached

Mod10634_TextOfModification.pdf Page: 1

A10634Text Modification

EB27-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.7

Proponents: Andrew Cid, Barrier Free Solutions For The Deaf and Hard of Hearing, BARRIER FREE SOLUTIONS FOR THE DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.7.7 Elevators. Altered elements of existing elevators shall comply with ASME A17.1. Where the elevator emergency communication system is altered or replaced, that system shall comply with Section 3001.2 of the *International Building Code*. Such elements shall also be altered in elevators programmed to respond to the same hall call control as the altered elevator.

Reason: The proposed revision is in recognition that an alteration or modification to elevator emergency communication equipment in an existing elevator would be required to comply with the appropriate provisions of the International Building Code. The applicable provisions associated with elevators are noted in Chapter 30 (see code changes G177-21 AMPC1 and G178-21 AS). It is recognized that existing elevators that are modified or altered can include many elements associated with the elevator system such as control panels and emergency communication capabilities. The proposed revision for the reference to 3001.2 of the 2021 edition of the IBC (proposed 3001.6 of the 2024 edition) is to highlight that there are specific requirements related to emergency communication system that are required in the IBC. This is also to highlight that the current emergency communication requirements found in the ASME A17.1 are different and do not contain the updated and enhanced communication capabilities. This particular reference to the 3001.2 of the IBC is to establish a point of consistency between the various ICC documents as the IBC currently contains the specific requirements for emergency elevator communication that have been accepted by the ICC membership since the 2018 edition of the IBC. The elevator industry has started to incorporate the emergency communication provisions as referenced in the IBC as they have introduced new products in the marketplace in Las Vegas and Washington State plus several others related to emergency communication systems for new construction per 3001.2. It is recognized that this technology can be incorporated into existing elevators as they are modernized or updated as it is now time to move forward and incorporate this life safety feature into existing buildings.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
There will be a minimal cost increase in the cost of alterations of elevators.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The proposal was approved as the requirements are consistent with the language in the IBC and it was a reasonable trigger to communication equipment that will comply with Section 3001.2 when the existing communication is either altered or replaced. (Vote: 13-0)

Final Hearing Results

EB27-22 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10634_Text_EB27-22.pdf

A10634Text Modification

EB28-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.8 (New)

Proponents: Ardel Jala, Seattle Department of Construction & Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (ardel.jala@seattle.gov); Micah Chappell, Seattle Department of Construction and Inspections, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (micah.chappell@seattle.gov)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Add new text as follows:

306.7.8 Limited-use/Limited-application Elevators. Limited-use/Limited-application elevators installed in accordance with ASME A17.1 shall be permitted as a component of an accessible route.

Reason: A Limited-use/Limited-application (LULA) elevator is a type of elevator often proposed as part of an accessible route in existing buildings. Technical requirements for LULAs can be found in ASME A17.1/CSA B44 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators. In comparison to a commercial elevator; LULAs have smaller car sizes, smaller capacity, slower speeds and shorter rise. In comparison to a platform lift, a LULA provides greater capacity and faster speed. A LULA is more expensive than a platform lift but can cost less than a commercial elevator.

Neither the IBC or IEBC currently provide guidance on where and when a LULA is accepted. Jurisdictions must look to other codes and guidelines to determine where a LULA is permitted. The Guide to the ADA Accessibility Standards explains criteria for elevators and platform lifts. Section 206.6 Required Compliance states: "In facilities not required to have an accessible route between stories or to mezzanines, a limited-use/limited-application (LULA) elevator is permitted. LULAs also are allowed as an alternative to platform lifts and private residence elevators." See: https://www.access-board.gov/ada/guides/chapter-4-elevators-and-platform-lifts/

Platform lifts are permitted as a component of an accessible route in an existing building or facility per IEBC Section 306.7.8. This proposal makes it clear that a LULA, given it is at least equivalent to a platform lift in function, should be allowed where and when a platform lift is allowed in an existing building or facility.

It has been argued that a LULA should be prohibited because it does not meet accessibility requirements. However ICC A117.1 Section 408 provides accessibility requirements for LULAs. Section 408 has requirements for the LULA elevator landing, door and car requirements. There are commercially available LULAs that meet the accessibility requirements of Section 408.

It has also been argued that a LULA is prohibited because it does not meet stretcher requirements. This proposal would not permit a LULA in an existing building where a stretcher sized elevator is required. Where there are multiple code provisions that apply, they all must be satisfied and the most restrictive applies when there is a conflict.

This proposal is appropriate to include in the IEBC and does not extend to new construction. This proposal is an extension of the flexibility that already exists in the IEBC for platform lifts.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction

This code change proposal permits use of a LULA where the IEBC already permits use of a platform lift. Use of a LULA over a platform lift is a voluntary increase over the base code requirement.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: The specific allowance within the IEBC for limited-use/limited application elevators was felt to be necessary.

Page: 2

Mod_10634_Text_EB27-22.pdf

A10634Text Modification

Technically LULA elevators are allowed by the IBC but it is difficult to make that connection. It was suggested that more clarity could be added to the IBC in the future for use in existing buildings. (Vote: 13-1)

Final Hearing Results

EB28-22 AS

Mod_10634_Text_EB27-22.pdf Page: 3

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

39

A10640		/EB29-22			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	306.7.8	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions - falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

clarifies 'platform lift'

Rationale

See attached

A10640Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod10640_TextOfModification.pdf

A10640Text Modification

EB29-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.8

Proponents: Lee Kranz, Self, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (lknewcastle@gmail.com); Micah Chappell, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee, Washington Association of Building Officials Technical Code Development Committee (micah.chappell@seattle.gov)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

306.7.8 Platform lifts. Vertical and inclined platform (wheelchair) lifts installed in accordance with ASME A18.1 shall be permitted as a component of an accessible route.

Reason: This code change is for clarification purposes only. The IEBC Commentary indicates that the term 'platform lift' is intended to include both vertical and inclined lifts so it should be stated that way in the code to eliminate the need for further research. Because ASME A18.1 covers three types of lifts (vertical and inclined lifts, and stairway chair lifts), the proposed language in Section 306.7.8 adds clarity for the reader as to what types of conveyances are allowed by this section of the code. It also reduces potential confusion whether IBC Section 1003.3.4 allows platform lifts to project into the required width of the stair while in operation, because this section is more specific than 1003.3.4, following the principle in Section 102.1 that more specific provisions govern over more general provisions. If approved, the proposed language will give building officials confidence that inclined lifts are permitted to be used as conveyances even though they protrude over the required width of the stair.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
This proposal is merely clarify the two types of lifts so further review of the standard is not necessary. Both types of lifts are already permitted so there are no substantive changes proposed so therefor no changes to the cost of construction are anticipated.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as it makes it clear that chair lifts are not included in the allowance for platform lifts. (Vote: 14-0)

Final Hearing Results

EB29-22 AS

Page: 1

Mod_10640_Text_EB29-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

40

A11670		/EB31-22			
Date Submitted	05/14/2024	**Section**	306.7.14	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

This is an accessibility provision which falls outside the scope of this code update process.

Summary of Modification

Adds Section 306.7.14 "Adult changing stations".

Rationale

See attached

A11670Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod11670_TextOfModification.pdf

A11670Text Modification

EB31-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 306.7.13, 306.7.14 (New)

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com); Gene Boecker, CCI, self (geneb@codeconsultants.com); Gina Hilberry, Cohen Hilberry Architects, United Cerebral Palsy (gina@cohenhilberry.com); Laurel Wright, ANSI A117.1 - Retired Member, Chair - A117.1 Adult Changing Table SubCommittee (lwwright8481@icloud.com)

2021 International Existing Building Code

306.7.13 Additional toilet and bathing facilities. In assembly and mercantile occupancies, where additional toilet fixtures are added, not fewer than one accessible family or assisted-use toilet room shall be provided where required by Section 1110.2.1 of the International Building Code. In recreational *facilities*, where additional bathing rooms are being added, not fewer than one family or assisted-use bathing room shall be provided where required by Section 1110.2.1 of the International Building Code.

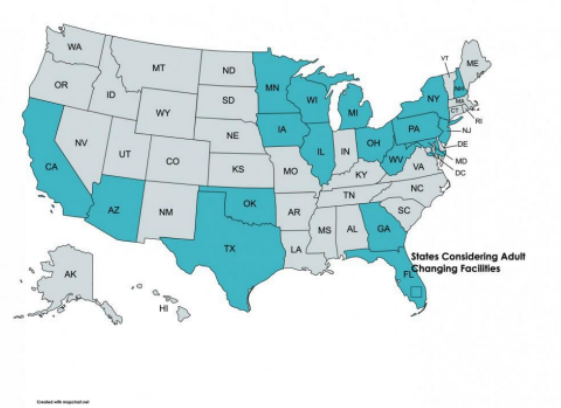
Add new text as follows:

306.7.14 Adult changing stations. Where additional toilet facilities are being added, in occupancies where adult changing stations are required by Section 1110.4.1 of the *International Building Code*, not fewer than one accessible family or assisted-use toilet room with an adult changing station shall be provided in accordance with Section 1110.4 of the *International Building Code*.The adult changing station shall be permitted to be located in an family or assisted-use toilet room or bathing room required by Sections 306.7.11, 306.7.12 or 306.7.13.

Reason: The requirement for adult changing stations in large assembly, mercantile, college lecture halls and highway rest stops was added in the 2024 IBC by Code changes P37-21 Part 2(AMPC1), E141-21(AMPC1), E142-21 (AMPC1 & 2). In addition to the changing table, the room is required to have an accessible toilet and lavatory. This proposal is consistent with where family assisted use toilet rooms are required in the IEBC by Section 306.7.13. The last sentence makes it clear that both requirements can be met by the same toilet room. An adult changing station contains a changing table large enough to accommodate an adult-sized person that is located in proximity to sanitary facilities, such as lavatories and trash disposal. Without such facilities, severely disabled people who cannot use toilets because of their disability suffer from severe isolation because they and their caregivers must return home to be changed. This lack of access has a profound impact not only on the person with a disability, but on their caregivers who are often their immediate family members. Normal activities outside the home such as shopping, entertainment, and travel must be curtailed because of a lack of safe and sanitary places to change. On occasion, caregivers report they have no option other than to change the adults for whom they care on restroom floors. Aside from the obvious sanitation concerns which is far from minimal, this practice raises serious questions about how we as a community afford people with significant disabilities a measure of human dignity and protect their right to privacy.

The ICC A117.1 is currently looking at proposals to the ICC A117.1 that will include the technical requirements for these tables. In order to address this problem, the ICC A117 committee established a task group to develop requirements for adult changing stations. The committee is expected to complete its work in March, 2021 - in time for consideration by the full committee for inclusion in the next edition of the standard which we expect to be available in time to be referenced by the 2024 IBC. The task group is comprised of committee members and interested parties - many of whom are parents of adult disabled children or who are caring for their parents. While these accommodations are not typically provided in any other type of occupancy, eleven airports, soon to be twelve, in the United States already voluntarily provide adult changing tables. Advocates for adult changing stations have had minimal success outside the code development process through state legislation, such as in California, Georgia, Canada, and the European Union. However, we believe that the building code is a far more appropriate vehicle for solving what amounts to a problem in the built environment and, we are convinced that a patchwork of state and local requirements is inefficient and presents unnecessary compliance challenges to building owners and managers.

A11670Text Modification



Because there were two modifications to E142-21, a draft of the 2024 IBC for this section is included below.

1110.4 Adult Changing Stations. Where provided, adult changing stations shall be accessible. Where required, adult changing stations shall be accessible and shall comply with sections 1110.4.1 through 1110.4.4.

1110.4.1 Where required. At least one adult changing station shall be provided in all the following locations:

1. In assembly and mercantile occupancies, where family or assisted-use toilet or bathing rooms are quired to comply with Section 1110.2.1.

2. In Group B occupancies providing educational facilities for students above the 12th grade, where an aggregate of twelve of more male and female water closets are required to serve the classrooms and lecture halls.

3. In Group E occupancies, where a room or space used for assembly purposes requires an aggregate of six or more male and female water closets for that room or space.

4. In highway rest stops and highway service plazas.

1110.4.2 Room. Adult changing stations shall be located in toilet rooms that include only one water closet and only one lavatory. Fixtures located in such rooms shall be included in determining the number of fixtures provided in an occupancy. The occupants shall have access to the required adult changing station at all times that the associated occupancy is occupied.

Exception: Adult changing stations shall be permitted to be located in family or assisted toilet rooms required in Section 1110.2.1.

1110.4.3 Prohibited location. The accessible route from separate-sex toilet or bathing rooms to an accessible adult changing station shall not require travel through security checkpoints.

1110.4.4 Travel distance. The adult changing station shall be located on an accessible route such that a person is no more than two stories above or below the story with the adult changing station and the path of travel to such facility shall not exceed 2000 feet.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will increase the cost of construction
There will be the cost of a changing table and the increase in room size. We have made every attempt to minimize costs by piggy backing on the existing requirements for family or assisted-use toilet rooms.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Submitted**

Committee Reason: This proposal was approved as it was consistent with actions taken in Group A. There was some concern as to how this would affect small businesses. However, this requirement would only address toilet facilities versus specific fixtures. Toilet facilities, as defined in the IPC, are more substantial than a single toilet fixture. (Vote: 8-6)

Page: 2

Mod_11670_Text_EB31-22.pdf

A11670Text Modification

Final Hearing Results

EB31-22 AS

Page: 3

Mod_11670_Text_EB31-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Existing Building

41

A10691		/EB45-22			
Date Submitted	03/04/2024	**Section**	502.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	5	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Accessibility provisions - falls outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

This proposal clarifies stairways as included in the floor area

Rationale

See attached

A10691Text Modification

See battached

Page: 1

Mod10691_TextOfModification.pdf

A10691Text Modification

EB45-22

Original Proposal

IEBC: 502.1, 1102.2, 1102.3, 1301.2.3

Proponents: Daniel Nichols, MTA Construction and Development, MTA Construction and Development (dnichols@mnr.org)

2021 International Existing Building Code

Revise as follows:

502.1 General. *Additions* to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of the *International Building Code* for new construction. *Alterations* to the *existing building* or structure shall be made to ensure that the *existing building* or structure together with the *addition* are not less complying with the provisions of the *International Building Code* than the *existing building* or structure was prior to the *addition*. An *existing building* together with its *additions* shall comply with the height and area provisions of Chapter 5 of the International Building Code.

Exception: Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.

1102.2 Area limitations. An *addition* shall not increase the area of an *existing building* beyond that permitted under the applicable provisions of Chapter 5 of the International Building Code for new buildings unless fire separation as required by the *International Building Code* is provided.

~~**Exception**~~ **Exceptions**:

1. In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code.
2. Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.

1102.3 Fire protection systems. Existing fire areas increased by the *addition* shall comply with Chapter 9 of the International Building Code.

Exception: Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.

1301.2.3 Additions. *Additions* to *existing buildings* shall comply with the requirements of the *International Building Code* or the *International Residential Code* for new construction. The combined height and area of the *existing building* and the new *addition* shall not exceed the height and area allowed by Chapter 5 of the International Building Code. Where a fire wall that complies with Section 706 of the International Building Code is provided between the *addition* and the *existing building*, the *addition* shall be considered a separate building.

Exception: Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.

Reason: Due to constraints within an existing building footprint, many buildings that wish to add vertical circulation methods to provide accessibility to upper or lower levels need to create an "addition" to the existing building. In doing so, the addition of an elevator shaft attached to the exterior wall, the placement of a covered ramp, or the addition of an exterior stairway with a roof will usually trigger an evaluation of building areas and fire protection systems within existing fire areas. The general addition areas of these locations can be in the 100-300 sf per story for a single cab elevator, or run of a covered ramp.. Because of the definition of a building area and fire areas being modified over the past few IBC and IFC development cycles (see projection requirements for "area, building" and "fire area" in IBC Section 202 , these specialized additions are now considered the same as an addition looking to increase occupiable floor area.
Regarding building area- Width the limited space that an elevator, stairway, or ramp takes in regards to building area, the increase in nonconformance is minimal. The most nonconforming situation that could be realized is no greater than 10% (existing 3 story

Page: 1

Mod_10691_Text_EB45-22.pdf

nonsprinklered group R Type 5B). However, the addition of an elevator doesn't completely increase the occupiable or usable floor area of a story in the same way fire flows and fire suppression methods have been evaluated to determine building area sizing for over a century. This was also previously supported by the "125% increase" that was found in the base "rehab" codes regarding area increases for additions.

Fundamentally, the addition of a stairway or ramp is always a benefit from upper levels for egress purposes. The placement of a covering to protect against the weather (or excavation if you are underground) should not be the trigger for an evaluation of the building area and all fire protection systems. Additionally, these types of additions also require an accessible means of egress to be provided which greatly increases the safety and (sometimes) requires additional fire separations or automatic sprinklers to meet AMOE requirements.

Since this code change proposal is an exception to building area and fire area requirements, a change has been placed in all three compliance method sections to ensure consistency of accessibility upgrades. It was felt it is not appropriate for code users to place in the all-accessibility section IEBC Section 306, but would take direction from the committee if so desired.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
The removal of building area and fire area consideration from accessible route upgrades will decrease the cost of construction. Currently in the metropolitan NYC area, the installation in an existing rail station of a two stop elevator from street level to one level below grade (excavation, elevator installation, space reconfiguration, EMR placement, MEP work, and com work) is an average of $16M. To continue to outfit an existing rail station with an automatic sprinkler system is an additional $2.234M for the first 5,000 sf of fire area. As an example of the savings, this code change proposal will decrease the cost of elevator projects by a minimum of 13.9% and does not include greater coverage areas, smoke detection requirements, and upgrades to construction due to building area increases.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:

502.1 General. *Additions* to any building or structure shall comply with the requirements of the *International Building Code* for new construction. *Alterations* to the *existing building* or structure shall be made to ensure that the *existing building* or structure together with the *addition* are not less complying with the provisions of the *International Building Code* than the *existing building* or structure was prior to the *addition*. An *existing building* together with its *additions* shall comply with the height and area provisions of Chapter 5 of the International Building Code.

Exception: In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code. ~~Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.~~

1102.2 Area limitations. An *addition* shall not increase the area of an *existing building* beyond that permitted under the applicable provisions of Chapter 5 of the International Building Code for new buildings unless fire separation as required by the *International Building Code* is provided.

Exceptions:

1. In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code.
2. ~~Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.~~

1102.3 Fire protection systems. Existing fire areas increased by the *addition* shall comply with Chapter 9 of the International Building Code.

Exception: In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code. ~~Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible~~

A10691Text Modification

~~route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.~~

1301.2.3 Additions. *Additions* to *existing buildings* shall comply with the requirements of the *International Building Code* or the *International Residential Code* for new construction. The combined height and area of the*existing building* and the new *addition* shall not exceed the height and area allowed by Chapter 5 of the International Building Code. Where a fire wall that complies with Section 706 of the International Building Code is provided between the *addition* and the *existing building*, the *addition* shall be considered a separate building.

Exception: In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code.~~Where an addition is an exit or exit access stairway or to provide an accessible route, the addition shall not be considered an area increase for compliance with this section.~~

Committee Reason: This approval clarifies that a designer or owner should not be penalized for additional building area when adding egress or increasing accessibility. The modification simply uses existing exception language from Section 1102.2 to replace the proposed language. That wording already allows infilling for elevators and exit stairways to permit the addition of more exiting and accessibility withou contributing to building area. (Vote: 14-0)

Public Comments

Public Comment 1

Proponents: Daniel Nichols, MTA Construction and Development, MTA Construction and Development (dnichols@mnr.org) requests As Modified by Public Comment

Further modify as follows:

2021 International Existing Building Code

1102.3 Fire protection systems. Existing fire areas increased by the *addition* shall comply with Chapter 9 of the International Building Code.

Exception: ~~In-filling of floor openings and nonoccupiable~~Nonoccupiable appendages such as elevator and exit stairway shafts shall be permitted beyond that permitted by the International Building Code.

Commenter's Reason: This public comment is to address an unintended exemption as is applies to fire protection systems. The application of 1102.3 for fire protection systems is different than the height and area increases that are in the changes for the 3 compliance methods. The public comment removes the general in-filling of floor openings since this could create a substantial increase in fire area and/or occupant loading without any limitations. However, it does keep the elevator and stairway addition exception that were substantiated by the original reason statement and supported by the committee.

Cost Impact: The net effect of the Public Comment and code change proposal will decrease the cost of construction
This public comment maintains the same cost savings listed in the original code change proposal.

Final Hearing Results

EB45-22 AMPC1

Page: 3

Mod_10691_Text_EB45-22.pdf

TAC: Accessibility

Total Mods for **Accessibility** in **Pending Review : 42**

Total Mods for report: 42

Sub Code: Residential

42

A11469		/RB134-22			
Date Submitted	03/27/2024	**Section**	320.1	**Proponent**	Mo Madani
Chapter	3	**Affects HVHZ**	Yes	**Attachments**	**Yes**
TAC Recommendation	Pending Review			Staff Classification	Overlap
Commission Action	Pending Review				

Comments

General Comments No

Related Modifications

Original text of mod is not consistent with that of the 2023 FBC - R. The proposed code change provides for accessibility provisions which fall outside the scope of this code update.

Summary of Modification

Modifies Section R320.1 title to "Dwelling units or sleeping units". Modifies text of Section R320.3 "Care facilities".

Rationale

See attached

A11469Text Modification

See attached

Page: 1

Mod11469_TextOfModification.pdf

A11469Text Modification

RB134-22

Original Proposal

IRC: SECTION R320.1, R320.3(New)

Proponents: Marsha Mazz, United Spinal Association (mmazz@accessibility-services.com)

2021 International Residential Code

SECTION R320
ACCESSIBILITY

Revise as follows:

R320.1 ~~Scope~~ Dwelling units or sleeping units. Where there are four or more *dwelling units* or *sleeping units* in a single structure, the provisions of Chapter 11 of the International Building Code for Group R-3 shall apply.

Exception: Owner-occupied *lodging houses* with five or fewer guestrooms are not required to be accessible.

R320.2 Live/work units. In *live/work units,* the nonresidential portion shall be accessible in accordance with Sections 508.5.9 and 508.5.11 of the *International Building Code*. In a structure where there are four or more *live/work units,* the dwelling portion of the *live/work unit* shall comply with Section 1108.6.2.1 of the *International Building Code*.

Add new text as follows:

R320.3 Care facilities. Where care facilities are permitted to be constructed in accordance with this code, the portions of the dwelling used to operate a business providing care shall be accessible in accordance with Chapter 11 of the International Building Code.

Reason: The Department of Justice Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations require home businesses that are defined as "public accommodations" or "commercial facilities" to be accessible. Care facilities would be defined under the ADA as public accommodations, either Category #6 (a service establishment) or Category #11 (a day care center, senior citizen center, homeless shelter, or other social service center establishment). Areas of the home that are not part of a public accommodation or commercial facility are not required to be accessible. A link to these requirements is included in the bibliography. The only exception to these ADA requirements is reflected in Exception #1 to Section R101.2 and the Exception to R320.1 for owner-occupied transient lodging facilities.

Change to the title of R320.1

Section R320.1 does not limit application of subsequent sections e.g., R320.2 because these sections have equal weight (i.e., one is not a subsection of the other). For this reason, the title “Scope” is misleading in that it does not establish the scope of the entire section. We elected to use the title “Dwelling units or sleeping units” because it describes the units covered by the provision and coordinates well with the titles of the subsequent section(s).

New R320.2

We have elected to describe the non-residential portion of the dwellings as a "business" operated to

provide care. We have done this so as not to net-up facilities where people elect to co-cohabitate and share resources such as care givers, as with a family that does not provide care to applicants that are members of the public. Such an arrangement would not fall into the DOJ category of "public accommodation" because it is not a business with services available to the public.

Consistent with the ADA, we have proposed to require only those portions of one- and two-family dwellings used to provide care to comply with Chapter 11 of the International Building Code. New construction and alterations to portions of the dwelling unit or single-family dwelling that are not part of the care facility are outside the scope of the IBC and would not be required to be accessible.

It has been argued that the facilities addressed in proposed new Section R320.3 Care facilities are live/work units addressed in Section

Page: 1

Mod_11469_Text_RB134-22.pdf

R320.2. While we agree that a care facility could be constructed as a live/work unit, the IRC does not require this. Exceptions 3, 4, and 5 to Section R101.2 Scope permit certain types of care facilities to comply with the IRC provided they have an automatic sprinkler system. Exceptions 3, 4, and 5 do not require compliance with IBC Section 508.5 as does Exception 1. Furthermore, Exception #1 only addresses live/work units located in "townhouses" which are unlikely to include care facilities of any type. IBC Section 508.5.1 imposes a number of limitations on live/work units not imposed by the IRC on the care facilities addressed by Section R101.2 including: a 3,000 square foot max. limitation where the nonresidential portion is not greater than 50 percent of the overall area; location of the non-residential portion on the "first" or "main" floor; and, no more than five non-residential workers or employees can occupy the non-residential area(s).

Exceptions 3, 4 and 5 to Section R102.1 appear to exempt care facilities for five or fewer persons without any of the limitations applicable to live/work units and, more importantly, without reference IBC Sections 508.5.9 Accessibility (for live/work units) or Chapter 11, including Section 1108.6.2.1 also requiring accessibility to the non-residential portions of a live/work unit. This proposal remedies this inconsistency with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

Bibliography: See 28 CFR 36.207 Places of public accommodation located in a private residence; 28 CFR 36.401(b) Commercial facilities located in a private residence; and the definition of "place of public accommodation" at 28 CFR 36.104. All are available at https://www.ada.gov/regs2010/titleIII_2010/titleIII_2010_regulations.htm.

Cost Impact: The code change proposal will not increase or decrease the cost of construction
Under the ADA, when someone designs or constructs a private home containing a public accommodation or commercial facility, the portions of the home used for the public accommodation or commercial facility must be accessible. Similarly, if a home is altered to include a public accommodation or commercial facility, the alteration must comply with the ADA Standards unless technically infeasible. Consequently, these facilities are covered by federal law and failure to comply with the federal law has a potential cost to the owner, operator, and individuals involved in the design and construction of such facilities.

Public Hearing Results

Committee Action **As Modified**

Committee Modification:
R320.3 Care facilities. Where care facilities are permitted to be constructed in accordance with ~~this code~~ Section R101.2, the portions of the dwelling used to operate a business providing care shall be accessible in accordance with Chapter 11 of the International Building Code.

Committee Reason: The modification to Section R320.3 provides a more precise reference to the scope of the IRC. This is precedence in the IRC for those areas that are not specifically part of the dwelling unit, but are used for business applications (e.g. for live/work units or day care), to be in compliance with Chapter 11 of the IBC. The committee also felt that care facilities should have the accessibility standards present. (Vote: 10-0)

Final Hearing Results

RB134-22 AM